

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

52

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION 100

1994

FROM

TO

MOJIB

GATE

HOUSE

1547

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1710H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1710H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
34	1710H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1710H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
35	1735H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1735H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
36	1855H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1855H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
37	1255H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1255H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
38	1255H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1255H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
39	1300H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1300H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
40	1330H	196th Tde, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1330H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH
41	1445H	Co C Ranger, 3rd Div, CC/1-1, 1st Lt. [unclear] at 1445H. Recd 1st Lt. [unclear] from 1st Lt. [unclear].					JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION TOC

CHU IAT, 17th

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 69

0600

1 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1445H	(cont.)	1st Td, CPT Cook, CAP 1-47, 562130, (Vn) 15529939 at 0915H. Recd minor 40x40 M&A 1st fire above en grid, while guarding civ who were cutting brush in around CHU TUD (3). 2nd fire & called 1st, who then 1st & 2nd. Swept area w/ner res. (Info only)		JH
42	1445H		194th Td, SGT Bulke, 1/1-2, 2501206 at 1310H. 1st Carson 1st det line. Res: 1x1A(1). D/O compl at 1045H.		JH
43	1450H		194th Td, SGT Bulke, 1/1-2, 2501206 at 1310H. 1st Carson 1st det line. Res: 1x1A(1). D/O compl at 1045H.		JH
44	1517H		194th Td, SGT Bulke, 1/1-2, 2501206 at 1310H. 1st Carson 1st det line. Res: 1x1A(1). D/O compl at 1045H.		JH
45	1536H		11th Td, 2nd for 1st Oregon for 010900 to 060600 Apr 69 be cancelled. Recd 1st Oregon for 020600 to 070600 Apr 69. Box: 11 582433; 12 582925. Men: 1st suspected large camp area of 2d 1st Regt, 3d 57A Div. Posted C-2/O-3 1st reg. 02 appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Notified: CPT Crawford 587 & MAD calls 580.		JH
46	1550H		194th Td, SGT Bulke, D/1-52, 11139505 at 0700H-1530H. 1st 20 ton of rice in tunnels & hut in area. Rice will be extracted to 12 Tdly.		JH
47	1600H		11th Td, 1st Brotherton, 1/1-3, 15429779 at 1445H. Recd minor fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(F). Fired arty w/unl res. D/O compl at 1500H to 27th Surg.		JH
48	1609H		11th Td, SP Sheen, D/1-20, 15771461 at 1500H. 1st 1xWIA to 12 Bronco for questioning, neg won or ID.		JH
49	1734H		11th Td, SP Sheen, D/1-20, 15752456 at 1720H. D/O for US w/frag wound in back. 1st 1st 1st in bunker, but did not get out of the way in time. Res: 1xUS WIA. D/O compl to 12 Bronco at 1755H.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TCC

GNU IAI, 400

0001

1 Apr 68

0001

1 Apr 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1350H		106th Lde, SGT Merone, D/1-52, PT132509, (En) PT132509 at 1325H. Recd 1x50mm rd w/100. 2nd fired into en grid w/unl res.		JH
51	1355H		110th Lde, LTC O'Leary, C/3-1 & P'lt's, PT209165 at 1307H. Encl 100mm, evading. Res: 1x4 or all child ATA(L); 100th wounded child. D/O comd at 1317H.		JH
52	1428H		106th Lde, SGT Tiberto, D/2-1, PT209131 at 1307H. Encl 1x75mm w/SAP. Res: 1x75mm TA, 100th evaded.		JH
53	1431H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stilliner, D/11th Cav, PT272385 at 1425H. Chsr 2x100mm evading, encl. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg w/o or ID.		JH
54	1450H		1st GAO, CPT Cook, GAF 1-1-8, PT234252, (En) PT234252 at 0900H. Det 1x150mm rd fired as a mine. Res: 1x57 KIA, 3x100mm KIA, also, 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		JH
55	1455H		CIDG, SGT O'Valley. PT will be floating in the rock quarry at 1700H.		JH
56	1510H		106th Lde, SGT Pults, 2/6 En ADVI, PS552771, (En) PS552771 at 1355H. Recd SAP, rtn fire w/GA. Res: 1xAVI KIA(?). D/O to Quang Nhai. (Info only)		JH
57	1512H		106th Lde, SGT Pults, GAF 1-3-8, PS556918, (En) PS556918 at 1330H. Chsr & encl 3-5 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC KIA. Swent area of contact w/neg res. (Info only).		JH
58	1515H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stilliner, D/1-1 Cav, PT272385 at 1500H. Det 1x100mm, neg w/o or ID. Interpreter identified as VC. D/O to Madhill.		JH
59	1640H		Tan Ky, CPT Rodinson, PT00359 at 0300H. GAF 1-1-7, encl 1 killed 6xVC: 1xBAR & 1x100 carb KIA. (Info only)		JH
60	1720H		1st GAO, CPT Cook, GAF 1-3-8, PS554712 at 1400H. 2x100mm sweeping area clear 3xVC. Recd 1x100mm fire. 2x1 fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, called into encl res. (Info only).		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AH 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

2

1

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

HDBA

CASE

1400

DATE

ANTHONY DIVIATO 166

L29 LAJ, RVM

1009

1 June 1995

5108

• *Journal of Management Education* 25(1): 10-12

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1620H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1620H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1620H.		JH
62	1625H		2nd Signal, 1st Signal, 100000, 10230000 at 1625H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1625H. 100000, 10230000, 10230000, 10230000 at 1625H. 100000, 10230000, 10230000, 10230000 at 1625H. (Info only)		JH
63	1730H		1-1 Co, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1730H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1730H.		JH
64	1740H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1740H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1740H.		JH
65	1755H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1755H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1755H.		JH
66	1833H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1833H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1833H.		JH
67	1835H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1835H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1835H.		JH
68	1830H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1830H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1830H.		JH
69	1500H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1500H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1500H.		JH
70	1710H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1710H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1710H.		JH
71	1145H		196th Sde, 2nd Signal, D/1-1, 100000 at 1145H. 2nd Signal Co. coordinating with 1st Signal Co. at 1145H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION 300

CHU IAI, VC

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 APR 68

0600

1 APR 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1405	(cont'd)	Results of Sniffer 150 011045, to 011145. Max: AT974214, 987702, 944150, 935168; 2nd: AT906713, 981212, 972212, 970202, 969208, 966207, 963207, 971195; 972194, 939192; 977193, 974174, 970170; 975175, 955174, 982160; 934173, 983160, 932175, 931160, 931174, 960165, 934167, 97004188, 005189; 906190; 012187; 023187, AT937168, 939168, 941168, 938162, 938161; passed to D2 Air.		JH
72	1645		198th, Cpl Bremner. Request Aero Scout VR in support of combat opn of 2 Tns, 6 ARVN Bnpt. Time on station 1330H. Area: Song Tra Phuc river vic BS4473 to BS5476. Call Sign: Sparky Mirage, freq: 59.8. Approved by G3, passed to AAN 1940H. Passed to 198th Cpt Bremner 1945H.		JH
73	2000		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/5-46 Inf, BT362087 at 1830H. #1. Obs'd 15-20 VC moving west, arty processed w/unlk res. #2. Reference DJP #64, the 1 VC KIA is omitted and the correct entry should be. Res: 4 buta dest. #3. D/1-52 Inf, 011640H, BT139505, dest 63 bunkers (3'x3'x4') containing rice.		JH
74	2000		2d ARVN, Sp Neumeyer, Tan Ky, AT913176 at 1100H. R 115 and Recon team 7/2. Res: 5 VCS, 5 TUG, 1 Chieu Hoi. Wpns: 1xAK-47, 1xAK-44, 1xM-1 rifle, 1x12 gauge shotgun, 1x306 Remington rifle.		JH
75	2000		11th Bde, Sp Decker, D/3-21 Inf, BT911417 at 1920H. VC walked into MDP, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
76	2010		D/35th Engr, Sp Wyatt, DC686659, 1750H. Rec'd light mortar fire. MCD. ARVN unit rt'd fire w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, credit to the ARVN.		JH
77	2020		196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, D/3-21 Inf, BT145227 at 1700H. Obs'd 6 VC moving NE, called arty, checked area. Detained 1 female, evac to Chu Lai.		JH
78	2040		198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/5-46 Inf, BT12005 en: BT709005 at 1810H. Rec'd 7 rds 40mm mort, 2 landed inside perimeter and rec'd SA fire from 2-3 VC, Rtd'd fire and arty on enemy location. MCD.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

WESTERN DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1001

1 APR 69

2400

1 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2100		196th Ide, Sp Franklin, B/1-46 Inf, FT234573 at 1930H. Twp 1-2 TC. Res: 40', checked area, find 1 SMC SA: 10077797, and 1 TIA track w/personal items and 2 Chicom C/Oren. All items will be extracted by IZ Professional.		ms
80	2100		196th Ide, AO request #46, Sp Brooks, DCO: FT000111 to CG2400H. Purpose: Contact area for 3-21 In. Area: from boundary on 02 MS grid line south to Song Chang/Khang River east on river to FT077300. Received from 196th Ide that AO has been approved by coordination. Approval obtained from Tich Thuoc SF, SGT Domingue at 01 Apr 69. AO # 46 passed to Sp Brooks. FSB Cpt Yates. G3 Cpt Smith.		ms
81	2100		198th Ide, Sgt Fultz, A/1-6 Inf, FT440044 at 2005H. det unk type mine. Res: 4 US MIA(?), D/O called at 2013H, compl at 2029H to 27th Surg..		ms
82	2123		1st CAG, Cpl Cook, CAP 1-3-4, FT625007 en: FT627006 at 1900H. Saw approx 30 VC entering vil (Tan Ny (1)), alt opened fire, VC ret'd fire wounding 1 USMC in hip, VC dispersed in small groups, swept area w/nap res, called D/O for Marine and 2 VN wounded in area of contact, 2 VN tagged as VCS, will sweep at first light.		ms
83	2132		196th Ide, Sp Franklin, B/2-1 Inf, FT208135 at 1830H. Find 17 fighting pos, 2 ft x 4 ft x 4 ft w/no overhead cover, appeared to be approx 1 yr old, also find 6 spider holes 2 ft x 2 ft, 1 week old.		ms
84	2215		196th Ide, Sp Rothermel, B(-)/5-46 Inf, FT719805 en: FT225806 at 1050H. Rec'd 30 rds AE-47, 2 rds 60mm mort, MCD. Called arty w/unk res.		ms
85	2245		196th Ide, Sp Franklin, B/1-52 Inf, FT139505 en: FT135503, FT143504 at 2140H. Rec'd 30 rds M-77 fire, 20 rds 60mm mort, 2 rds 57mm IR, unk no AV fire. Res: MCD. Ret'd arty, SA fire, and 21mm mort w/unk res. C/S supported.		ms
86	2310		196th Ide, Sp Franklin, 1-52 Inf, IZ Baldy, FT144449 at 2302H. Under 43A rec'd 60 rds SA fire		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FFC-June 8

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 APR 69

American Division CB	CHU LAI			
1st Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1- Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT435079			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT388099			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT452106			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT250087			
B Co	BT173078			
C Co	BT252110			
D Co	BT240075			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT167059			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS778961			
A Co	BS704974			
B Co	BS779847			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS719805			
E Co	BS772816			
Recon	BS772815			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

D CO	<u>BS487769</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS487770</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS822222</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS726380</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS768385</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS757350</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS793347</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS732376</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS816376</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT525045</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT208125		
H Co	BT113138		
Recon	BT001370		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT086205		
B Co	BT086284		
C Co	BT052253		
F Co	BT151230		
K Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT119237		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT903233		
E Co	AT948175		
G Co	AT946158		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT900253		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT935238	BT133153	AT926266
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT990250	AT903232	
D Btry	BT188157		

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT308188		
B Tro	BT209239		
C Tro	BT230270		
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342	BT301188	
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT564044		
A Btry	BT529112	B	
B Btry	BT530037		
C Btry	BT438073	BS448612	
D Btry	BS705610	BS630850	
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BS753432	BS869319	
G/56th Arty	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT113138		
A Co	BT205131		
B Co	BT211134		
C Co	BT201126		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A CO

BT108428

B CO

BT133453

C CO

CHU LA*

D CO

BT139505

E CO

BT133453

RECON

BT139505

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS371963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS822383

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS824445

D CO

BS852417

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS439630

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS538824

B CO

BS487769

C CO

BS490362

28
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

LAN 220-1401

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

70

24 HOUR

DATE

10248

INSTITUTE OF STATISTICS (C)

$\int \frac{1}{x} dx = \ln|x| + C$
 $\int \frac{1}{x^2} dx = -\frac{1}{x} + C$
 $\int \frac{1}{x^3} dx = -\frac{1}{2x^2} + C$
 $\int \frac{1}{x^4} dx = -\frac{1}{3x^3} + C$
 $\int \frac{1}{x^5} dx = -\frac{1}{4x^4} + C$
 $\int \frac{1}{x^6} dx = -\frac{1}{5x^5} + C$

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, NVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Apr 69	2100	2 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1117H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4-21, RS726376 at 1110H. Fnd 1xbase camp, 1xmort pos w/aiming marker & 1/xsleeping pos. Area was well cam. Camp est. 1xmonth old.		JH		
19	1125H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1-20, RS916258 at 1115H. Det mine. Res: 1xUC KIA(T), D/O.		JH		
20	1140H		196th Bde, SGT Iiporto, C/2-1, RT213122 at 1035H. Fnd 3xbunkers w/overhead cover, recently used. Also fnd 3xhuts, inside was pwnd (VC). Huts & bunkers will be dest & pwnd will be extracted to Tien Phuoc.		JH		
21	1140H		196th Bde, SGT Iiporto, F/8th & 3-21, RT104211 at 1110H. Engd w/rkts 1xVC evading TF toward a fortified structure. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.	M	JH		
22	1255H		Co G 75 Ranger, SGT Reynolds, RT461950 at 1215H. Ranger Tm Illinois fnd possible rkt launcher. CD in color and had 4xlegs that were 8" wide x 2' long. Tube was 2" diameter and sitting at 90° angle. The tube 3' long was broken about 2' down the tube. The launcher was fnd 10' on a well used trail at above grid. Present loc of tm vic RT461953.		JH		
23	1255H		196th Bde, PFC Hillman, OZ Request No 2. DTC: 021200H to 072400H Apr 69. Purpose: conduct recon opn in believed en loc. Area: fm RT170250 S along 17 gridline to OZ Bdry. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SPT Stipe at 1330H. Appr by MAJ Werthens at 1330H. Note: A/S cleared at 0600H 3 Apr 69 at RT172271. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller at 1350H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden at 1405H. Notified: SPT CPT Crawford.		JH		
24	1305H		Co G 75 Ranger, SGT Reynolds, 1200H. Loc of Ranger Tm Michigan vic RS475965.		JH		
25	1325H		196th Bde, SGT Iiporto, F/17 opcon 4-31. AT957239 at 1155H. Dtn 2xfemales fm hut, 1x60 yrs old & 1x19 yrs old. 40 yr old female said, husband was a VC. 19 yr old is VC suspect. Both have been turned over to PF's at Hiep Duc. Dtn 1x55 yr old man at vic RT958244 & 17xrefugees were also dtn: 5xfemale, 11xchild & 1xold male were turned over to PF's at Hiep Duc.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-344)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TON

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 69

2400

2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1417H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2-1, BT213123 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC female w/wm, mnd. Searched area and find 2xVC males KIA. VC female evaded. Find in area 1x30 cal carb(SM 188717, will be extracted to Tien Phuoc.		JHH
27	1440H		198th Bde, SP Fall, C/4-3. Refer DJF entry #14. 1xVC confirmed by PRU is not a hamlet chief.		JHH
28	1150H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/3-1, LT Cork, 1045H. 2xUS KIA(E). Firing fire was heard in tube & ready to drop, sec rd when 1st rd came out & hit fin of 2d rd. Frag wounds in chest. D/O called.		JHH
29	1207H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2-1, BT218135 at 1120H. Heard 8-10 rds AMF. Believed to be hvy cal M. Helix 19 obsr 4-5 huts & trenches. 2x trenches were interlocking. Attn: C-2.		JHH
30	1235H		26th Engr, SP Wyknenko, A/26th Engr, BT075384 at 1145H. 5 ton trk det pressure mine. Left crater 5'x10'. Trk combat loss, 1xKIA(N).		JHH
31	1237H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1-1, BT205475 at 1210H. Det LT. Res: 2xKIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H.		JHH
32	1309H		196th Bde, SGT Heroes, R/1-46, BT165055 at 1215H. Engd 2xNVA w/SAP. Res: 2xNVA KIA, but evaded E. Checked area w/neg res.		JHH
33	1312H		1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1-4-3, BS773830 at 1010H. While RD tm was in rte to CAP 1-4-3 loc along w/VN people carrying supplies. Det mine. Reactionary force fm CAP 1-4-3 pos went to help, finding 7xKIA (5xM & 2xVN) & 5xKIA (all VN). D/O compl at 1045H to 312th Evac. (Info only)		JHH
34	1316H		1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1-1-4, BT268180 at 1130H. Ftl while searching area set fire to a hay stack res in sec SA explo. Est en ammo cache. Also find E-40 rkt launcher at same location, neg further res. (Info only)		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Apr 69	2100	2 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35	1355H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1-46, BS158050 at 1115H. Obsr 15MVC/NVA w/packs wound & mort tube. Moving N. 4.2 mort man was fired. Res: 1xsec explo. Checking area.				JH
36	1348H		11th Bde. Req for Tm Nevada for 030600H to 030600H. Box: UL BS6446; LR BS6442. Man; obsr gun base camp area for 2d MF Regt. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. OZ appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified: PSC SGT Schmitt; SSO LT Everette.				JH
37	1400H		11th Bde, SP Atencio. Inserted SRRF/ B/1-20 Inf at BS866297 at 1140H.				JH
38	1420H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, LNO Ha Thanh. Noi Chan at Ha Thanh Dist is going to lead trps to unk amount of rice & salt cache vic PS495895. This rice & salt is guarded by 20-30 NVA. If any questions contact CPT Chanin 4-3 Inf.				JH
39	1430H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARMY compl. C/1-52 fm Chu Lai at 0700H to LZ BT108428 at 1420H. D/1-52 fm PZ BT140504 at 0743 to LZ Chu Lai at 0910H.			M	JH
40	1430H		198th Bde, SP Fults, C/5-46, BS622846 at 1000H. At RJK site bulldozer uncovered ammo cache: 59M-79 rds, 5M-26 H/gren, 4xCS H/gren, 400 rds M-14 amm. Ammo was in bad condition. 1xVN near area took 1xH/gren & tried to run, he was caught & evac to LZ Gator for questioning. Will dest ammo.				JH
41	1440H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1-46, BS261092 at 1020H. See DJF entry #16 02 Apr 69. Change to read 1xVC KIA.			P	JH
42	1446H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1-52, BT108428 at 0900H. Fnd 2xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire. US tripped wire, but H/gren did not det, dest.				JH
43	1510H		26th Engr, MAJ Tucker. Binh Son Bridge will be closed for approx 30 min. Passed to CSIC: SGT Lewis.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ANEXICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 APR 69

2400

2 APR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1526H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA compl: LZ cold. A/1-20 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 1410H to LZ PS705623 at 1521H.		JHH
45	1530H		PSYOPS, SF Dixon, BT165434 at 0945H. Recd hvz SAP fm 10 to 12 VC, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA (SN 63994)		JHH
46	1535H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, BT738446 at 1400H. Evac 1xDIT for questioning to LZ Bronco.		JHH
47	1535H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, USAP, PS653412 at 1525H. Had A/S. Res: 1xlarge sec explo & 3xsmaller sec explo.		JHH
48	1535H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, Blueghost Blues, BT175301 at 1535H. Blueghost Blues extracted at above time & grid.		JHH
49	1535H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/P Blues, BT175301 at 1530H. Dest 1xbunker, dtn 1xAM for questioning, evac to Hawkhill.		JHH
50	1602H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARVN compl. A/1-52 fm PZ BT108428 at 0730H to LZ BT440504 at 1555H.		JHH
51	1624H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1-46, BT264078 at 1415H. Obsr 2xNVA, enqd w/SAP. Res: unk.		JHH
52	1637H		198th Bde, SGT Fults, 6th ABVN Recon Unit, PS536823, (En) PS536823 at 1350H. Fnd 1xVC killed by 4.2 mort; CIA 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK 47 CIA.		JHH
53	1655H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/4-3, BS499767 at 1530H. Evac 2xDIT for questioning to LZ Payonet.		JHH
54	1700H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 4-3 & F/P, PS545768 1330H-1415H. VR Rpt (1) Fnd 2xbunkers, dest. Evac 2xDIT for questioning to LZ Huff. (2) BS469738, enqd cam huts. Res: 1xsec explo. (3) PS5476, obsr trail that has cam & sampar. Dest sampar.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PC-748A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARTILLERY DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

2 Apr 69

2400

2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1700H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition White off 1800H. Only En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JH
56	1708H		26th Pwr, SGT Hall, A/26th Pwr, DTG 70381 at 1430H, POL tanker set mine, veh combat loss. 2x IIA(?) both in 23d S & T. Passed to CSIC: SFC Corbett.		JH
57	1740H		11th Pde, SS Sheen, D/3-1, BS843415 at 1720H. Evac 4x DUT for questioning to LA Franco.		JH
58	1750H		196th Bde, SGT Heroes, D/1-46, BS265085 at 1555H. Fnd 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg won or ID. Wearing LA uni.		JH
59	1905H		Quang Ngai, NO Genova. 011400H Mar 69, BS556916. GAF 1-3-8 & RF Co 11 encl VC sqd. Res: 1x VC KIA. 021105, BS006236, 3/5 ARVN Ld set mine. Res: 2x ARVN KIA.		JH
60	1732H		198th Bde, PFC Holden. An agent rpt evaluated F/6. It has been rptd that a provincial force company has been located in Ky Tra Village (Hill 300) (BT312119) since 23 Mar 69. They have a strength of 80 men and armed with AK-47's and carb. They also have 2x 122mm rkt launchers at this loc. It is believed they will rkt CLDC or Tam Ky. Source informant under VIP program. Tam Ky SP Del at 1750H.		JH
61	1500		AO request #4, 11th Bde, SFC Winkler. DTG: 021700H to 102400H April 69. Purpose: for arty. Area from BS4569 west to BS4369 S.W. along river to BS420684 southwest to river at BS394630 follow river to OZ boundary, at BS375600. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 021955H. Passed to 11th Pde as approved - Sgt Otto at 022008H. PSE Cpt Notes, G3 Cpt Smith.		JH
62	1910		198th Bde, Sp Fultz, H/17 Cav, BS490760 at BS488758 at 1805H. Rec'd hvy AW fire. Res: 1 WJA(E), D/O compl 1830H.		JH
63	1945		198th Bde, Sgt Fultz, D/5-46 Inf, BS722823 en: BS722823 at 1800H. Fnd tunnel complex, inside fnd: 260 rds .30 cal ammo, 1x M-72 IAW, 2x coffins.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO 8th PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 69

2400

2 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1945	(cont'd)	1xNVA bush hat, 2xcanvas pieces w/writing, 2xammo cans full of documents, 350 lbs of rice, (unpolished - destroyed). Notified: IFW 1950H, Maj Doms. V.		mm
64	2025		196th Bde, Sgt Laporto, A/2-1 Inf, BT216140 at 1646H. Gunships obs'd tunnel complex 2,000 meters N.W. of BT216140. At BT216140 rec'd 60-70 rds of SA fire with neg hits. 021702H, C/S broke station. 021723H, Lead element of A/2-1 Inf reached area, obs'd 3 VC, 2 male and 1 female evading, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: unk. 021806H, fnd documents and comic books, will extract to Tien Phuoc tomorrow.		mm
65	2030		196th Bde, Laporto, A/1-46 Inf, BT260087 at 1815H, eng'd 20 VC w/artly fire msn. Checked area today, fnd blood trails.		mm
66	2045		196th Bde, Laporto, A/4-31 Inf, AT893233 at 2005H. Eng'd 3 VC evading west. Res: 1 VC (female) KIA.	H	mm
67	2207		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, C/1-52 Inf, BT075385 at 2107H. On way to ambush location, obs'd 2 VC w/wps 100 meters west of their location, eng'd w/SA, res unk. 022110H, Radar/4-31 at LZ West detected 5 individuals at AT981259, 900 meters N.W., fired 81mm mort and quad .50s, movement ceased, res unk.		mm
68	2305		1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, A/1-1 Cav, BT209236 at 2240H. A/26th rec'd 2x122mm rkts. Res: neg US cas or dam, 3 PFC WIA, (1-9 RF Bn).	H	mm
69	2325		1st CAG, Cpl Cook, CAP 1-4-1, BS615805 en: BS614804, at 2215H. Ambush rec'd SA fire fm approx 15-20 VC, rtn'd fire and called for reaction, reaction force linked up and chased VC to railroad tracks. Unk res at this time, will sweep at first light.		mm
70	2400		OPMS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cond'd intensive reconnaissance in force opns w/light contact rpt'd throughout the AO. Spoiling opns were cont'd to disrupt suspected enemy routes of infiltration and staging areas. A/1-52 airmoved		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MS-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations on 02 APR 69

American Division C	CHU LAI			
1st Inf Bn C	BT549016			
1- Inf Bn C	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT895079			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT388099			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT453106			
1-4th Inf Bn C	BT173078			
A Co	BT264103			
B Co	BT173078			
C Co	BT269111			
D Co	BT254082			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT168048			
1-4th Inf Bn C	BS578961			
A Co	BS505972			
B Co	BS779847			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS721819			
E Co	BS772816			
Recon	BS778853			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS492765</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS488769</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS822222</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS552436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS729377</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS772393</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS743332</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS802349</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS816376</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT525045</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT208126		
E Co	BT133138		
Recon	BT001370		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT057207	BT131202	
B Co	BT086284		
C Co	BT052253		
D Co	BT151230		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT130246		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT903233		
B Co	BT945161		
C Co	AT967155		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT888244		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	AT925238		
3 82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT133453		
B Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT990250	AT903232	
D Btry	BT188157		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT308188		
B Tro	BT200390		
C Tro	BT230470		
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Dir Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342 BT301188		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT564044		
A Btry	BT529112 BS448612		
B Btry	BT530037 BS630850		
C Btry	BT753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT133453		
6/56th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT113138		
A Co	BT213138		
B Co	BT217139		
C Co	BT219126		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1000 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A CO	BT139505		
B CO	BT133453		
C CO	BT108428		
D CO	CHU LAI		
E CO	BT133453		
RECON	BT150505		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	CHU LAI		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812838		
D CO	BS853397		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS436633		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS538824		
B CO	BS502763		
C CO	BS490768		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1

PERIOD COVERED

3 Apr 69

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5721-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Apr 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1420H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3-21, BT077310 at 0940H. Obsr 4xVC evading NE, arty fire into area w/unk res.		JH
34	1421H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2-1, BT216151 at 1038H. Obsr 2xVC moving into woodline, called arty w/unk res.		JH
35	1424H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1-46, BT277082 at 1035H. Recd approx 50 rds AWF, neg US cas. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, Remainder of NVA evaded E into a hut area. Called arty. Checked area w/neg findings. NVA dressed in khaki unif, neg, pack, wpn or ID.		JH
36	1426H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1-46, BT157052 at 1025H. Obsr 35-50xNVA dressed in green unif moving NW along trail, were carrying 1xradio. Fired 4.2 mort msn; unk res.		JH
37	1430H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT146288 at 1425H. Obsr tunnel complex also movement. Reconed by fire w/unk res.		JH
38	1430H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav opcon 4-31 AT919279 at 1115H. Engd w/SAF 1xVC male, evading NW. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JH
39	1431H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4-31, AT897217 at 0730H. A VN female lead A Co to hut where they find 1xVN female 21 yrs old. Believe she is VC doctor's helper. Also find 1xUS pack, VC poncho, 2xtrip flares, 1xChi Com H/gren and docu. Female 21 yrs old and docu will be extracted to LZ West. Ntly: IPW SP Heim		JH
40	1455H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3-21, BT059214 at 1400H Obsr 4xVC evad N, called arty w/unk res. A/3-21 is checking area at this time. Neg res.		JH
41	1532H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS813363, 021430H Apr 69 (dlyd). 2xveh going to LZ Liz recd SAF. Second veh ran off the road. 2xUS taken to 6th Spt, treated and released. Veh combat loss.		JH
42	1535H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, LZ Cork, 1415H. D/O 1xUS w/cut finger to LZ Bronno. Res: 1xRW(E)		JH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Apr 69	2400	3 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1540H		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 0700H, BS713614, PF plat 97 recd sniper fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. 0900H, BS737599 3/4 ARVN engd UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. 0830H, BS732783 2/5 ARVN det mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA 4xWIA(E) in 2xincidents. 0845H, BS732784 2/5 ARVN engd & killed 2xVC. (Info only)		JHM		
44	1600H		DTOC, CPT Kautnitz, Div Chem. Div Chem/Aero sniffer men 1345H-1515 bounded by coord PT1203, BS1197, BS2295, BT2203. Hot spots recorded at: PT138028, BT156037, BS190998. Continuous hot reading fm BS200964 to BS197963 to BS197960 to BS198956. Passed to C-2 Air.		JHM		
45	1600H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. Request bdry ext of OZ ext #5 & time ext. BT1336 E to BT2036 S to BT2031 W to BT1131 back to BT1336. Req new time 11:00H Apr 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner. OZ ext disappr, time ext appr, SGT Stiltner. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM		
46	1605H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3-1, BS852361 at 1600H. Engd 3xVC w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM		
47	1616		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/3-1 Inf, BS852361 at 1605H. Evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID.		JHM		
48	1629		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, C/4-3 Inf, BS491756 at 1340H. Obsr'd 4 VC carrying 3 AK-47s, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJs wearing an NVA belt, 3 Chicom H/Gren, 15 AK-47 rds, container of assorted med supplies.	M	JHM		
49	1640		AO request #6, 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner. DTG: 050600H to 082400H Apr 69. Purpose: clearing opn. Area: BT060330 south to BT060270, east to BT180270, north along OZ boundary to BT110330. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon. Disapproved by LTC Brandenburg 031750H. Reason-troops will be moving into area. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sp Marsh 03-1755H.		JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
3 Apr 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
3 Apr 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1705		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/3-21 Inf, BT147231 at 1440H. Obsr'd 1 VC evading north, called arty w/unlk res.		JH
51	1708		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-46 Inf, BT267177 at 1325H. 5 VN females and 11 children want to be relocated, will be sent to Tien Phuoc. 031445H, BT268075, 36 VN children, 19 VN females, 5 males (50-60 yrs old) will be sent to Tien Phuoc.		JH
52	1725		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, See DJF #20, 031130H, add wpn SN 11246723.		JH
53	1728		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-46 Inf, BT278109 at 1135H. Obsr'd 2 NVA evading east, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA fm the same area were: 3 AK-47s #10091244, 10079447, 9478455; 1 SKS #10080212; 1 82mm mort compl; 1 81mm tube and sight; 2 82mm base plates; 1 NVA medic pack; numerous docu; 8 82mm mort rds (destroyed); hut w/500 lbs polished rice was dest, 4 females detained; 1 that was wounded from initial engagement, was D/O at 1325H to LZ Professional. 6 children dtn. All equip & docu extracted to LZ Professional.	G2: LTC Nelson IPW: SP Iutzke	JH
54	1730		196th Bde, Sp Trogdon. Request boundary ext. of OZ, Ext #2. BT1826 south to BT180213. Time: 021200H to 072400H Apr 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiltner, disapproved by 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks.		JH
55	1745		11th Bde, Sp Cleary. Alert condition White effective 031800H Apr 69. TMTV EN ATK is CIRC code Alpha.		JH
56	1755		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/2-1 Inf, BT217140 at 1025H. Fnd 1 tunnel 3' in diameter, 5 huts, 3 partially dest by A/S, 2lbs of maps and sketches, 10lbs of docu, 1 US M-2 carb #7280384, 1 NVA gas mask, 6 bnkrs (4'x6' w/overhead cover), 1 bnkr w/tunnel (3'x3'x10'), med supplies; all equipment and docu will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW Sp Powers.	LZ M G2 Sgt Overlin	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				0001	3 Apr 69	2400	3 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	(INITIALS)
	IN	OUT			
57	1803		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/3-21 Inf, BT157236 at 1530H. Rec'd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire, neg US cas, called arty, checked area w/neg findings.		JHH
58	1810		198th Bde, SGT Fults, 2/6ARVN, BS511753 at 1500H. Fnd 6 VC KBA in bunker, misc SA ammo, 80 R/Gren and docu, will extract docu to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		JHH
59	1826		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/2-1 Inf, BT216151 at 1214H. Obsr'd 1 NVA 1000 meters north of loc, eng'd w/M-14 w/unlk res.		JHH
60	1829		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Helix 11-A/2-1, BT234131 at 1320H. BDA on A/S compl 1340H. Res: fortified bunkers and trench lines uncovered.		JHH
61	1830		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17 Cav, AT955266 at 1545H. Fnd 4 mines on road, mines were BT 82mm mort rds w/pressure type firing device. Destroyed.		JHH
62	1836		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-46 Inf, BT245080 at 1145H. Obsr'd 25-30 NVA w/packs and wpns moving north up Hill 396, called arty w/unlk res.		JHH
63	1839		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/1-46 Inf, BT158050 at 1430H. Eng'd 4 VC w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 hut was dest.	M	JHH
64	1841		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17 Cav, AT955269 at 1600H. Fnd hut and inside fnd 2 PRC 25 batteries and 3 M-60 rds. Hut and batteries and rds destroyed.		JHH
65	1905		198th Bde, Sgt Fults, F/8 Cav, BS547985 at 1820H. #1. Eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. #2 031845H, At BS471960 obsr'd 1 camouflaged structure. Res: 1 structure destroyed.	M	JHH
66	1930		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, C/3-1 Inf, BS822374 at 1800H. Detained 3 MAM w/neg ID or wpns. Res: evac to LZ Bronco.		JHH
67	0900		11th Bde, Maj Smith. Request ptl by swift boats vic BS810490 to BS780570 fm 041000H to 6 April during daylight hours only. Contact 4-21 Inf on Cmd Freq. Passed to Swift Boats - It Flynn 031020H.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 69

2400

3 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	0900	(cont'd)	1st Flynn stated patrols have been notified and will support the operation - 032200H.		JHM
68	1540		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Request Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: 040900H to 041300H. Target Area: BS7570 - BS6964 - BS7940 - BS8640. Call Sign: Sassy Parrot, freq: 57.05. Prior to msn contact: Middle Flanks, freq: 35.55. Approved C3 Maj Craver, passed to AAF Maj White at 031655H. Passed to SSG Otto 11th Bde at 031710H.		JHM
69	1720		Amcal, Maj Craver, DTOC. Fire Fly msn in rkt belt. 1st Msn: time - 032330H to 040100H Apr 69. 2d Msn: 040430H to 040630H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Asbill at 031720H.		JHM
70	1930		1-1 Cav, Sp Marsh, A/1-1 Cav, BT209238 at 1920H. Rec'd 1 rd 82mm mort. Neg cas or dam.		JHM
71	1935		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/1-46 Inf, BT277078 at 1650H. Rec'd 20-25 rds AW fire, neg US cas, called arty w/neg res.		JHM
72	1940H		11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/3-1, BS858361 at 031930H Apr 69 (dlyd). Recd 2xrds of 60mm mort. Res: 2xWIA(E).	M	MMB
73	1942H		III MAF, LT Berry, I Corps HQ. Fm 4-10 Apr fm dawn until 1900H every day civilian fishing boats are authorized in the following area: BS715757, BS615920, BS775860, BS773828, BS765818, BS754816. Notified: 11th Bde, SGT Otto at 2000H; 198th Bde, SGT Fufts at 2000H; 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Evans at 2005H; Swift Boats, USN Pellile at 2015H.		MMB
74	1945H		198th Bde, SGT Fufts, 2/6 ARVN, BS512754 at 1830H. 2/6 ARVN enqd 3xVC hiding in tunnel. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		MMB
75	2013H		11th Bde, SP Decker, C/1-20, BS922224 at 1920H. Recd 3xrds M-79, 3xUS recd frag wounds & are being D/O at TOR, also knocked out radio communications. Res: 3xUS WIA(E).	M	MMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 69

2400

3 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2015H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT209239 at 2005H, A/26 & RP's recd 3xrds B-40 rkt, neg US cas or dam, 2xRP's WIA(E).		mm
77	2025H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1-46, BT277068 at 1650H, D/1-46 recd 20-25 rds AMF, NCD, arty called w/unk res. 3-21, 1945H, OP, Hill 352, (En) BT074228, obser 4xVC, 4.2 mort men fired. A/2-1, 1855H, (En) BT216151, obser movement 1100 M N of their loc in woodline, arty fire w/unk res.		mm
78	2052H		1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1-3-4, BT625006, (En) BT624004 at 1910H, CAP 1-3-4 recd 4xrds 1-79 & approx 200xrds SAF in CP area, rtn fire w/SA & 60mm mort. Will sweep at first light. CAP 1-1-4, 1745H, BT272193, while conducting med cap recd SAF wounding one hosp corpsman, CAP rtn fire & swept area finding 2xVC KIA & 2xblood trails. Corpsman D/o to 95th Evac in Danang. CAP 1-1-4, 1000H, BT275193, (En) BT257196, VN civ turned in under the VIP program the following: 4x81mm mort HE, 1x81mm mort WP, 5xM-79 rds & 1x60mm mort HE.		mm
79	2130H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. Message for Col Davis at LZ Buff: Col Luat requests that Col Davis send his C & C to Quang Ngai NLT 0700H 4 Apr 69 to take Col Luat to LZ Buff. 2135H. Passed message to 198th Bde: SP Eisenbarth. 040135H Apr 69. Passed to MAJ Evans that hel will be down ASAP but will probably be after 0700H. (Info only)		mm
80	2200H		198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, A/5-46, PS556978, (En) PS557977, 2140H-2200H. Recd AMF fm UNSCF. G/S requested at 2205H. 3d plat enfd. 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. 1xUS WIA(M)	M	mm
81	2245H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1-52, BT133453, (En) BT145448 at 2104H. LZ Baldy, bunker 34 recd 4xrds SAF, NCD. Illum fired, neg sightings, neg action taken.		mm
82	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cdt'd detailed searches & recon in force opns w/light contact rpt'd throughout the AO. Spoiling opns were cont'd to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 APR 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI		
198th Inf Bde CP	BT 549016	BAYONET	
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT 435079	FAT CITY	
A Co	BT 421047	H-270	
B Co	BT 435079	FAT CITY	
C Co	BT 453039	H-76	
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	BT 435079	FAT CITY	
Recon	BT 453160		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT 173078	PROFESSIONAL	
A Co	BT 251104		
B Co	BT 173078	PROFESSIONAL	
C Co	BT 275104		
D Co	BT 273078		
E Co	BT 173078	PROFESSIONAL	
Recon	BT 168050		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS 578961	GATOR	
A Co	BS 506969		
B Co	BS 779847	MINUTEMAN	
C Co	BS 578961	GATOR	
D Co	BS 721819		
E Co	BS 772816		
Recon	BS 773847		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS 484767		
E CO	BS 538824	BUFF	
Recon	BS 505765		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS 752436	LIZ	
A CO	BS 698414		
B CO	BS 872234	THUNDER	
C CO	BS 822222	CHARLIE BROWN	
D CO	BS 752436	LIZ	
E CO	BS 752436	LIZ	
Recon	BS 752436	LIZ	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS 812383	BRONCO	
A CO	BS 769380		
B CO	BS 772394		
C CO	BS 474525	AMY	
D CO	BS 775381		
E CO	BS 474525	AMY	
Recon	BS 812383	BRONCO	
2/1 Cav (Armor)	BS 812383	BRONCO	
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS 813397	BRONCO	
A Btry	BS 869319	THUNDER	
B Btry	BS 448612	CORK	
C Btry	BS 816376	BRONCO	
D Btry	BS 474525	AMY	
26th Engr Bn CP	BT 525045		

3
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT 219132	_____	_____
E Co	BT 113138	TIEN PHOUG	_____
Recon	BT 001370	BT 000315	BT 043378
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT 052253	CENTER	_____
A Co	BT 058208	BT 131202	EAST
B Co	BT 086284	_____	_____
C Co	BT 052253	CENTER	_____
D Co	BT 163251	_____	_____
E Co	BT 052253	CENTER	_____
Recon	BT 124266	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT 990250	WEST	_____
A Co	AT 903233	SIBERIA	_____
B Co	AT 977174	_____	_____
C Co	AT 977174	_____	_____
D Co	AT 990250	WEST	_____
E Co	AT 990250	WEST	_____
Recon	AT 900253	_____	_____
P-17th Cav (Armor)	AT 925238	BT 133153	AT 926266
3 82 Arty CP	BT 130449	BALDY	_____
A Btry	BT 133453	BALDY	_____
B Btry	BT 129202	EAST	_____
C Btry	AT 990250	WEST	AT 903232 SIBERIA
D Btry	BT 188157	YOUNG	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT 231315 (WHEN FILLED IN)

A Tro

BT 308188 BT 209239 TAM KY

B Tro

BT 231315

C Tro

BT 231315 BT200390

3/0th Cav (Aix)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT 515040 ARTY HILL

A Btry

BT 224311 HAWKHILL

B Btry

BT 105142 TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

BT 028341 ROSS AT 988249 WEST

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT 515040 ARTY HILL

A Btry

BS 342883 CINDY (TRA BONG)

B Btry

BT 028342 ROSS BT 301188

C Btry

BS 534515 CRUNCH (MINH LONG)

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT 530037 HURRICANE

A Btry

BT 438073 FAT CITY BS 448612 CORK

B Btry

BS 705610 SNOOPY BS 630850 DOTTIE

C Btry

BS 753432 LIZ BS 869319 THUNDER

D Btry

BS 630853 DOTTIE

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT 564044

G/55th Arty

BT 529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT 133453 BALDY

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT 113138 TIEN PHOUC

A Co

BT 217139

B Co

BT 229139

C Co

BT 219123

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT 133453 BALDY
A Co	BT 146513
B Co	BT 133453 BALDY
C Co	BT 108428
D Co	CHU LAI
E Co	BT 133453 BALDY BT 027342 ROSS
Recon	BT 143507
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS 779847
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT 550010 BAYONET
A Btry	BS 571963 GATOR BS 770816
B Btry	BT 439075 FAT CITY
C Btry	BT 172076 PROFESSIONAL
D Btry	BS 539825 BUFF
11th Inf Bde CP	BS 812383 BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS 812383 BRONCO
A Co	CHU LAI
B Co	BS 449611 CORK
C Co	BS 812383 BRONCO
D Co	BS 862362
E Co	BS 449611 CORK
Recon	BS 436633
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS 538824 BUFF
A Co	BS 538824 BUFF
B Co	BS 476981
C Co	BS 488761

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 69

2400

4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		mm
2	0035H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/4-31, AT907228 at 032340H Apr 69. Sqd obsr 2xVC evading, while on night movement, engd. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns.	M	mm
3	0110H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/2-1, BT217139 at 0045H. Heard noises 15-20 MN of their loc, sounded like someone cutting brush with a machete, eng area w/H/gren, unk res.		mm
4	0228H		Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT109103 at 031600H Apr 69. PF 92, 93 & 94 engd en. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, neg frdly cas.		mm
5	0600H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0650H.		mm
6	0829H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT120324 at 0825H. Evac 1xMAM to Hawkhill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.		mm
7	0838H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1-46, BT267097 at 0730H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xindiv dth, neg wpns or ID's. Will evac DET to LZ Paldy. Notified: IPW SP Lutzke.	M	JH
8	0907H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3-21, BT167246 at 0715H. Recd 30-40 rds AK-47 fire, neg US cas. Called arty w/unk res.		JH
9	0930H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 11th Bde: Ref is made to msg #0112, DTG: 040107Z. Subj Arc Light confirmation. Aero Scts will conduct initial BDA. Request you consider employment of minimum of one Inf Co to conduct thorough BDA. This HQ will provide airlift, G/S and Aero Scts upon request. Advise this HQ on your ability to conduct BDA. Acknowledge: passed to SP Payton at 0940H.		JH
10	0930H		Thang Binh, LT Hughes 196th Bde, OZ Request No 7. DTG: 041600H to 050800H Apr 69. Purpose: Combat opn. Area: BT140407 NW to BT130414 SW to BT124398 follow stream to BT110385 S to BT110374 SW to OZ bdy BT104364.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 10 APR 2000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 APR 69	2400 4 APR 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0932H (con't)		Appr by MAJ Neary S-3 196th Bde. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.			JH
11	1000H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto. Tm Arkansas was inserted at 0930H vic BT021425. Call sign: Dobbs Sortie 56.00. Change to Palm Napkin 43.65 at 1200H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE Cpt Crawford.			JH
12	1036H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3-21, BT165247 at 0815H. Dtn 1xVN 65yrs old, name is "To"; told unit he had valuable info, will pass on to frdly unit. Evac to LZ Center.			JH
13	1043H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4-31, LZ West, BT984254 at 0830H. Bunkers 1 & 2 enpd 3xVC w/SAF, mort, 106 RR and Quad 50. Res: unk.			JH
14	1049H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4-31, AT970179 at 0911H. Fnd 1xK-44 (SN8886) in a hut. The wpn is in poor condition, will extract to LZ Professional.		M	JH
15	1056H		Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 2/6 Bn, BS474769 at 1030H: Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 14xVC KIA; CIA 1xM-16, 1xM-60 MG, 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 1xFrench MAS 36 rifle.			JH
16	1055H		11th Bde. SP Sheen, A/4-21 CA fm PZ BS775378 at 0740H to a cold LZ BS797496 at 0950H. D/4-21 CA fm PZ BS775378 at 0918H to LZ BS797496 at 0930H. (LZ cold) B/4-21 CA fm PZ BS777394 at 0958 to LZ BS797496 at 1025H. (LZ cold).		M	JH
17	1130H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1-46, BT164047 at 0945H. Recd 2xH/gren inside peri. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H to 312th Evac.		M	JH
18	1130H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2-1, BT233118 at 1012H. Recd 4-5 rds sniper fire, neg US Cas. Called arty w/unk res.			JH
19	1130H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1-46, BT257080 at 1015H. Fnd 2xbunkers 10'x2'x10' w/tunnels. 10-20' long, 1xAK-47 (SN 9474408) & 2xChi Com H/gren. Will extract AK-47 to LZ Professional. Bunkers & tunnels dest.		M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Apr 69

2400

4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1145H		196th Bde, SGT Nereoes, 71st AVN, BT140520 at 1010H. G/S engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg military equip or wpn.	M	JH
21	0745H		Quang Ngai, SP Shipp. 3/5 Bn 030945H Apr 69, BT994352, VC triggered ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA. Tam Ky 031300H Apr 69, BT933277 496 RF contact w/VC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA. QT 604, 2/6 Bn, 031230H Apr 69, BS512754, contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. Arsenic rpt. Tam Ky, 031900H Apr 69. BT205244, RF CO's, 272, 292. In night pos reed unk No mort & 5 RPG rds. Res: 5xRF KIA.		JH
22	0845H		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. Request clearance for defoliation msn 6 Apr 69 fm YC8104, 8704, 8907, 9013, 9017. TOT: 1100H. AF request permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Tropden 1130H. Cleared LT Hughes 1210H. Passed to 1st Marine Div, LT Doline, appr by 1st Marine LT Doline. Passed to Div Chem 1105H.		JH
23	0845H		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. Request clearance for defoliation msn 6 Apr 69 fm ZC0609, ZC0809, ZC1813, ZC2016. TOT: 0800H. AF requests clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Tropden 1130H. Cleared LT Hughes 1210H. Passed to Div Chem 1105H.		JH
24	1220H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3-21, PT077237 at 1120H. Obsr 2xVC evading into woodline, engd w/81mm mort w/unk res.		JH
25	1235H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3-21, BT055205 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male extracted to LZ East.		JH
26	1243H		198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/4-3, BS477771 at 1205H. Fnd 2xbooks contained names of people who supplied the VC w/rice. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SP Heim.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, NVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1245H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 4-21, 0800H-1200H. Warlord snatched 1xmale at BS773470. BS788476 snatched 2xfemales. At BS773485 snatched 2xfemales. At BS781490 Snatched 1xmale. At BS775503 D/4-21 snatched 3xmales & 2xfemales. BS766506 snatched 2xfemales & 1xmale. BS783484 snatched 2xmales & 3xchildren. Total: 19xDET.		JH		
28	1350H		196th Bde, SGT Negroes, R/3-21, PT116276 at 0845H. Engd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA(female) had med supplies letters & docu stating that she was VC nurse. Docu & supplies extracted to LZ Center. Notified IP: SP Heim.	M	JH		
29	1457H		CLDC, SP Cleary. RPK will be blasting in the rock quarry (w/1xsingle explo) at 1700H.		JH		
30	1500H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT126294 at 1450H. Obsr numerous spider holes, and tunnel entrances, also trees cut down for possible bunkers. Also obsr recently used trails.		JH		
31	1510H		198th Bde, SP Asbill. ARMV compl. D/5-46 fm PZ BS721821 at 1310H to LZ Cator at 1435H.	M	JH		
32	1511H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Dragon OP/1-52, BT000315 (En) BT000314 at 1145H. Extraction hel recd 60-70 rds SAF taking 3xhits in tail rotor blade, alt 300', speed 60 knots. G/S on station at 1200H. G/S engd 1xVC 300 M W of Dragon OP VC rtn fire w/NCD. Passed to AAE 1630H.	M	JH		
33	1526H		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. (1) 032315H Apr 69, BS679780, PF plat #30 on ambush, engd & killed 1xVC; IMC. (2) 032110H Apr 69, BS618742, PF plat #45 w/combat youth ambushed unk No of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcombat youth WIA. (Info only).		JH		
34	1555H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/4-3, BS489754 at 1410H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
35	1608H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT954242 at 1450H. 6xrefugees, will be relocated at Heim Duc.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

4 Apr 69

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1604H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Helix 12/2-1 Inf, BT240137 at 1400H. A/S were put in on above en grid. Res: 3xsec explo, black smoke 100 ft high. 3xfires and 30 meters of trails dest.		JH
37	1612H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, BT126284, (En) at 1520H. Obsr 7xcam huts vic BT126284. 2xcam huts Vic BT124277. Also obsr well used trails leading fm huts.		JH
38	1616H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT954212 at 1450H. 28xrefugees, will be relocated to Heio Duc.		JH
39	1630H		198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5-46, BS778843 at 1430H. Evac 1xVN female for questioning to LZ Payonet.		JH
40	1425H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-21, BS780520 at 1410H. Engd UNSEF. G/S on station, arty msn called w/unlk res.		JH
41	1648H		CLDC, SP Cleary, Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JH
42	1727H		11th Bde, SGT Otto, CA compl; LZ cold. A/1-20 fm PZ BS690407 at 1618H to LZ BS774377 at 1721H.	M	JH
43	1740H		Co G 75th Rangers, SGT Fritzinger. Night laager for Tm Michigan vic BS475963.		JH
44	1835		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/3-21 Inf, BT159248 en: BT167239 at 1205H. Rec'd undetermined no of M-79 and SA fire, neg cas, arty called w/unlk res.		JH
45	1845		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, 4/6 ARVN, BS450754 at 1400H. Fnd 1 VC KES/A, at same time and place CIA 1 VC and dest 1 bangalore torpedo (Info Only).		JH
46	1848		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/4-21 Inf, BS780520 at 1630H. Fnd 1 M-1 rifle SN: E-739848, 2 SKS SN: 11361576 and 10128900; fnd 30x7.62 cal ammo, 10x.30 cal ammo, 14xbunkers, 500lbs of unpolished rice (was dest).	N	JH
47	1850		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel, A/1-6 Inf, BT461029 at 1750H. Detained 1xVN male 14-16 yrs old; neg wpm or ID. Dressed in green pants and hat.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	TOTAL PAGES
AR 2-18					6	8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	DATE
				0001	4 Apr 69	2400 4 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
47	1850	(cont'd)	BT457030, detained 1xVN male w/2 IDs that did not match up. Both detainees evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified: IPW - Cpt Wolfe.		JH	
48	1935		198th Bde, Sp Asbill, B/4-3 Inf, BS472784 at 1900H. Rec'd AW fire, called arty. Res: 1 US KIA. Contact broken at 041905H.		mm	
49	1940		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, Binh Son, BS474864 en: BS521892, BS525894 at 1930H. Unk no of VC at above grids, wearing black uniforms, armed with: 1 60mm mort, 1 M-60 MG, assorted small arms, called H and I on them. 198th Bde Sp Eisenbarth, already had report.		mm	
50	1945		196th Bde, Sgt Laporto, 71st Avn, AT883275, AT887273 at 1815 to 1910H. Sniffer received total of 40 rds SA fire from two grids, NCD. Gunships eng areas w/unk res.		mm	
51	2000		2d ARVN, Sp Bishop, Tam Ky, BT156453 at 0900H. RF Cos 18 and 132 on raid eng'd UNSFF of VC. Res: 7 VC KIA, neg friendly. (Info only)		mm	
52	2015		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/3-21 Inf, BT055205 at 0900H. Reference DJ entry #25 for 04 April. Detainee mentioned in above journal entry gave the following information: Detainee was from Phuoc Ha (V), hamlet #2. Gave complete VC infrastructure, said VC told villagers to stay away from vic Tai Thanh, BT034204. There are very few people in Phuoc Ha (V) now, rice is not being farmed. Six weeks ago village was well populated and prosperous.		mm	
53	2047		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 3-21 Inf, OP on Hill #352, BT080236 at 2000H. Obs'd 8-10 lights 4,000 meters SE of loc, 81mm mission fired, res: 1 small sec explo, further res. unk.		mm	
54	2100		Quang Ngai, Mr Genova, BS740802 at 1800H: 2/5 Bn on QT 829 hit BT, res: 3 ARVN WIA, 2 VC KIA. (Info only)		mm	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-30808

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 69

2400

4 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	N/A
	IN	OUT			
55	2146		196th Bde, Sp/4 Franklin, S-2. Sniffer Readout, TOT 1815H to 1910H. Max: AT888269, 886273, 887274. Substantial: 873284, 885272, 874285, 889289, 943297, 944298, 888275, 887273. Fired on: 883275 (4 tracer rds), 887273 (8 tracer rds). NCD. Notified: FSE Cpt Motes, G2 Air.		
56	2250		2250H, 196th Bde, Lt Nickerson, D/3-21 Inf, BT163251 en: BT158268, BT155242 at 2140H. Rec'd 15 rds of 60mm mort. Res: 3 KIA, 7 WIA(F); D/O compl 042230H. D/O rec'd light SA fire: NCD. Arty msn fired on suspected enemy location, 2 US KIA still in field, will evac at first light. M Notified: ADCA at 2250H, C/S at 2250H, G3 at 2250H, III MAF Cpt Williams at 2250H.		
57	2315		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberg, CAP 1-3-1, BS699976 en: BS694975 at 2200H. PFs rpt'd that 3 VC entered Le Thuy #2 and interrogated father of a PF, wouldn't give them any answers so they shot and killed him. PFs heard shot, got Marines, brought corpsman, man already dead, swept area w/neg res. Will question people in area tomorrow morning. 042320H, 198th Bde Sp Eisenbarth, 5-46 Inf 198th Bde will investigate. III MAF 042330H, SSG Hoffmeyer, possible VC/NVA attack on population center. Notified: 198th Bde who Rec'd it from 1st CAG 042305H.		
58	2320		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 4-31 Inf, 042130H, radar at Siberia picked up 3 people vic AT883238 fired 81mm mort. Res: unk. 042200H, A/4-31 Inf, obs'd 1 light 1,000 meters east of their pos, radar at Siberia picked up 3 people at same loc, fired 81mm mort. Res: unk. 042020H, bunker line at LZ West heard movement in front of bunker #30, radar picked up 2 VC in same vic, fired 81mm mort. Res: unk.		
59	2335		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, A/3-21 Inf, BT069212 at 2030H. Det boobytrap (CA w/trip wire device), res: 2 US WIA(M).		
60	2345		3/18 Arty, BS380747, from FSE, at 1712H. Rec'd fire mission from JAKE 46 on 30 VC in open.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jagoh

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 APR 69

American Division C CHU LAI

100th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT835079

A Co BT421047

B Co BT535079

C Co BT453039

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BT435079

Recon BT462154

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT259111

B Co BT173078

C Co BT242975

D Co BT273078

E Co BT173078

Recon BT164044

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS514976

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS783848

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS484767	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS478777	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A CO	BS774377	_____	_____
B CO	BS872234	_____	_____
C CO	BS822222	_____	_____
D CO	BS752436	_____	_____
E CO	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	BS812383	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS812383	_____	_____
A CO	BS797520	_____	_____
B CO	BS801509	_____	_____
C CO	BS474525	_____	_____
D CO	BS796508	_____	_____
E CO	BS475525	_____	_____
Recon	BS795520	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS797520	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS810376	_____	_____
D Btry	BS574525	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT525045	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

12th Inf Bde (cont)

A Co	BT229133	_____	_____
B Co	BT113128	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	BT058203	_____	_____
B Co	BT100283	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____
D Co	BT163251	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT100283	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT903233	_____	_____
B Co	AT949199	_____	_____
C Co	AT950200	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT900253 AT925238	_____	_____
P-17th Cav (Armor)	BT130449	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____
A Btry	BT129202	_____	_____
B Btry	AT990258 AT903232	_____	_____
C Btry	BT188157	_____	_____
D Btry	BT188157	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT308188</u>			
B Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LA*</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAA</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341 AT988249</u>			
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028342 BT301188</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT529112</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT530037</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT438073 BS448612</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS705610 BS63085-</u>			
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BS753432</u>			
<u>G/56th Arty</u>	<u>BS630853</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT113138</u>			
A Co	<u>BT219146</u>			
B Co	<u>BT228139</u>			
C Co	<u>BT240124</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

I. (cont)

1/504 Inf Bn CP	RT133453		
A CO	RT146513		
B CO	RT133453		
C CO	RT108428		
D CO	CHU LAI		
E CO	RT133453		
RECON	RT148520		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1/16 Arty Bn CP	RT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	RT439075		
C Btry	RT102076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	CHU LAI		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS812383		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
6/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS538824		
B CO	BS478775		
C CO	BS488761		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAL, RVN	0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001H		Journal opened.					MS
2	0005H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen, PS530104 at 0003H. 2x unk type explo vic LSU #3 in Subsector II. Sectors I, II, III on Gray alert at 0005H. Investigation of explo being conducted. Sectors I, II, III back on White at 0045H. Neg res fm investigation.					MS
3	0023H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son. Intel rpt fm Binh Son evaluated D/4. Chieu Hoi named ngu Yen Sui turned himself in on 4 Apr 69 to Binh Son. He is a soldier of a VC unit in the 48th Bn. Commander is Ta. On 28 Mar 69 his unit hit CAP 1-4-2 and lost 6xmen and had 7xmen wounded. His units wpns consist of 1x82mm mort, 2x B-40 rcts, 2x B-41 rcts, 1x.50 cal MG, 3xBAR. They plan to atk Binh Duc between 15 & 31 Apr 69. This unit belongs to 22d VC Regt and stays at BS728828. Binh Son is requesting sniffer msn in vic of above grid.					MS
4	0031H		1st CAG, L/CPL Krakenberger, CAP 1-2-4, BT466082, (En) BT416082 at 042325H Apr 69. Obsr several VC, which opened fire w/AKs, ptl rtn fire & called illum msn. Checked area w/neg res. (Info only)					MS
5	0210H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-1, PS613805, (En) PS605807 at 0030H. Ambush recd 2x rds RPG and SAF, sent reaction force fm CP. Rtn fire & called arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1x USMC MIA(M) (Info only)					MS
6	0215H		196th Pde, SP Franklin, R/1-52, BT148516 at 042100H Apr 69. Recon in ambush loc dtn 1x indiv that walked into ambush and then tried to evade. Will evac to LZ Baldy in morning.					MS
7	0555H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.					MS
8	0513H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 3-1 Liaison Tm at Nphia Hanh, (En) PS607647, PS600645, PS613656 at 0245H. Ambush element recd 1xrd 60mm or 82mm mort, NCD.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200-10

PFC-JDAK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 5 Apr 69		TO 2400 5 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENT. MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0830H		CLMC, SGT O'Malley, ISM #3, Subsector #2, BT531106 at 0003H. Recd 2xM/GR-n. Res: NCD.		JH		
10	0840H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1-52, BT070375 at 0800H. Obsr in ambush site obsr sign that stated the area was mined.		JH		
11	0853H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4-3, PS489754 at 0210H. Obsr UNSEF, called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wps or IDs.	M	JH		
12	042330H(dlyd)		DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop cen. (1) TOI: 042200H Apr 69. (2) LOCATION: PS694975 (3) HAMLET: Le Thuy #2. (4) VILLAGE: N/A. (5) TARGET: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF: 042330H Apr 69 (SSG Hoffmeyer). See DJF entry #57, 042315H Apr 69.		MS		
13	0917H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT956265 at 0730H. Obsr 3xVC evading into woodland enfd w/SAP. Res: unk.		JH		
14	0920H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT951277 at 0805H. Obsr 1xVC evading NW, enfd w/SAP. Res: unk.				
15	0935H		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 042030H Apr 69, PS759609 4/4 ARVN enfd & killed 2xVC in separate incidents. 041915H Apr 69, PS455752 4/6 ARVN enfd UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xPW CIA & 1xARVN KIA. 040900H Apr 69, BT156453, Thang Binh PF plat 18 & 132 enfd VC plat. Res: 7xVC KIA. 050130H, PS759609, 4/4 ARVN enfd UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xPW CIA. (Info only)		JH		
16	0936H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, PS782519 at 0835H. ACAV det mine, believed command det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Dam: 1xroad wheel blown off and part of track is missing.	M	JH		
17	1125H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT173299, BT170293 (En) at 1115H. Obsr 10xMAM/female evading, enfd w/90mm. Res: 8xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Notified: USARV MAJ Green; C/S SP Johnson; G3 SGT Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Chittie		JH		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 2-11

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 69

2100

5 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1145H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, PT213219 at 1135H. ACAV track recd 1xRPC rd. Res: 5xUS WIA(T). Light dam to veh. D/O compl at 1150H to LZ Paldy. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Bucham; G2 SMC Hillard; III MAF CPL Stanton; USARV MAJ Wilkinson.	M	JTH
19	1207H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, PT213219 at 1200H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH
20	041830H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, S-2. 041400H Apr 69, BS450754, 4/6 Bn 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. 041800H Apr 69, RS766596, 4/4 Bn 16xNVA CIA & 3xIWC(1xNVA WO & 2xNVA MSG) Evac to Quang Ngai. Passed to IPI, SP Murray. 041900H Apr 69 LZ Dragon confirms that 16 en were NVA personnel. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson. (Info only)	M	JTH
21	1404H		196th Pde, SGT Liporto, P/17th Cav, PT140337 at 1130H. Engd w/SAF 1xVC w/packs and wps. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xBAR (SN 6535470). VC is guerrilla leader, stated that there are 9xVC in the area w/AK-47s. D/O called at 1230H compl at 1250H to Danang. Notified: IPW SP Populo G2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Doms.	M	JTH
22	1408H		196th Pde, SGT Liporto, P/4-31, AT923223 at 1330H. Engd w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. P Co questioned female in area and she stated that her husband was a VC. Dtn VC's wife, 25 yrs old & a 19 yr old female who was in the area. Will extract to LZ Paldy. Notified: IPW SP Populo	M	JTH
23	1430H		I Corps, SGT Moore, ARVN convoy of 75 veh will move fm Quang Ngai to Danang at 1430H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in OZ. 1-1 Cav: SP Howsman at 1435H. 198th Pde: SP Asbill at 1445H. 196th Pde: SP Trogden at 1505H.	M	JTH
24	1444H		196th Pde, SGT Neroes, A/1-46, PT249119 at 1415H. Engd 1xVC male w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PREVIOUS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
4	8		
PERIOD COVERED			
HOUR	DATE	TIME	DATE
0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1450H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT248256 at 1440H. CAP 1-1-6 in contact w/est 30xVC. Recd SAP & AMF. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 5xUSMC WIA(E). A/ 36 1-1 Cav on way to that loc to reenforce CAP 1-1-6. (Info only)		JHM
26	1454H		Quang Ngai, MO Canova, 4/4 Bn ARVN, BS759609 at 042223H (dlyd). Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		JHM
27	1455H		11th Bde, SGT Otto, R/4-21, BS785498 at 1410H. Evac 3xDEF for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. 1xDEF had 5310 P's.		JHM
28	1501H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, R/1-1, BT148289 at 1455H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
29	1530H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/4-21, BS781528 at 1505H. Det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1520H.	M	JHM
30	1555H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3-21, BTO58208 at 1115H. Engd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
31	1555H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2-1, BT247126 at 1420H. Fnd tunnel complex, dest.		JHM
32	1600H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1-46, BT273078 at 0815H. M-79 rd explo in a fire. Res: 6xNVA(E) D/O compl at 0840H. Noted troops were warming themselves, an M-79 rd laying close to the fire explo. No one had noticed the rd laying there. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT Margan; C2 LTC Nelson.		JHM
33	1605H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4-21, BS776528 at 1545H. Evac 1xDEF for questioning to LZ Bronco.		JHM
34	1626H		196th Bde, SGT Nerosas, R/1-52, BT148530 at 1330H. (1) Obsr 10-12 VC/NVA dressed in green unif moving S, called arty. Res: 5xbunkers dest, 1xsec explo w/red flames. (2) 1445H. Obsr same en at same grid, fired arty into area again. R/1-52 obsr 4xVC/NVA run into a bunker arty rd landed on bunker and 3xVC/NVA		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION VOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 5 Apr 69 2400 5 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	N. A.
	IN	OUT			
34	1626H	(con't)	ran out. Recon did not observe 4th VC/NVA come out of bunker.		JH
35	1636H		196th Bde, ARMV compl. R/3-21 fm PZ BT100282 at 1615H to LZ East at 1629H. (SP Trogden)	M	JH
36	1645H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT141290 at 1630H. Rec'd SAF w/1xhit in skid. Rtn fire w/neg assessment.		JH
37	1649H		Co G 75th Ranger, LT Henry. Tm Illinois inserted at 1628H vic BS449937. Tm Michigan extracted at 1635H vic BS475965. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
38	1702H		CLDC, SP Cleary. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JH
39	1747H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2-1, BT223157 at 1627H. Eng'd 2xVC w/packs w/unlk res.		JH
40	2005		Tam Ky. Sp Neumeier, RF 722, BT215236 at 1625H. Were on patrol, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5 VC KIA (unconfirmed) neg friendly losses. (Info only)		MA
41	1815		1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans. Blue Ghost will not fly. Rocket Pocket VR. Reason: weather hold. Passed to 198th Bde Cpt Brammer.		JH
42	1823		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/3-21 Inf, BT027234 at 1630H. A Co was approached by a 39 yr old male w/a Chieu Hoi pass. Chieu Hoi had 11,000 P's, said he got money when he sold his water buffalo. Extracted Chieu Hoi to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW Sp Mong.		JH
43	1835		198th Bde, Sp/4 Rothermel, R/1-6 Inf at 1645H to 1712H. Armv. R/1-6 compl. from PZ BT454158 at 1645H to LZ BT415122 at 1712H.	M	JH
44	1940		1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, A/1-1 Cav, BT209238 at 1925H. Rec'd 2 rds of B-40 rkt fire. NCD.		MA
45	1844		Co G/75th Rangers. Sgt Fritzinger. Tm Illinois suspected enemy activity and what sounded like wms being snapped off and on the safe dsu. (NFI).		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN J. 11

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Apr 69

2400

5 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1945		11th Bde, Lt Jordan, Tm Nevada, BS727453 at 1905H. Team Nevada extracted, now at Bronco.		MD
47	1845		11th Bde, Sgt Otto. Urgent Msg from Maj Barkley (Operation Officer - Quin ^{NH} un). Mike Boat Sprung a leak, grounded on beach at Cong Thanh at BS875100. Approx 20 miles south of Sa Huynh. Boat has 155/8" rds and mines, boat is secure. Request contact 173d, loc of boat only few miles from LZ English of 173d. 060400H, AD and 7 th tug Apache will leave Quin ^{NH} un , should arrive at Mike boat at 0700H. Lt Commander Johnson of Sa Huynh requested EOD man to be at location at 0700H. Reason for request for EOD team is unknown. Maj Barkley supposedly is contacting 173d, will advise 11th Bde of contact.		JH
48	1910		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 042400H, BT173319, Tam Ky TOC. PF plat 23,24 made contact w/1 VC plat. Res: 9 VC KIA, neg friendly losses. 051530H, BS758584, 4/4 Bn made contact w/est VC Co for approx 10 min. VC broke contact. Res: 3 friendly WIA, unk enemy losses. (Info only)		JH
49	0001		173d Abn, AO request #10, Sp Heath. DTG: 060800H to 102400H Apr 69. Purpose: Reconnaissance patrols. Area: BS9022 west to Province Boundary. BS9019 west to Province Boundary. Passed to 11th Bde 050015H. Received by Sgt Minkler, approved by 11th Bde Maj White 052210. Passed to 173 Bde, approved as changed. Rec'd by Sgt Lakey 052245H. Also passed C/1-20 Inf BS932222, freq: 57.35. Call Sign: Claxton Instep. Approved G3 Cpt Smith. FSE Cpt Motes.		MD
50	2030		196th Bde, Sp Brooks, Airmove. R/4-31 Inf LZ Karen at 1605H to LZ West at 1740H. D/1-52 Inf Chu Lai at 1500H to LZ Baldy at 1630H. 2/B/1-52 Inf, LZ Baldy at 1730H to LZ Professional at 1815H.		MD
51	2033		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 2000H. Hamlet Chief from Hamlet at BS772845 moved his family to CAP 1-4-2's pos, reported CAP 1-4-2 is to be hit by an est 500 VC tonight		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr 69

2400

5 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2033	(cont'd)	they are moving towards CAP 1-4-2 and LZ Minuteman, Co has coordinated w/all units and have arranged for H and I and illum. 1st CAG has already notified 198th Pde. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson, Maj Doms.		md
52	2035		AO request #12, Sp Brooks, 198th Pde. MTC: 060600H to 071800H Apr 69. Purpose: combat opns. Area: BT1528, PT1828 south to boundary. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stipe at 052113H. Approved from Sgt Stipe 060220H. Passed to Lt Matazinski 196th Pde as approved at 060220H. FSE Cpt Motes, G3 Cpt Smith.		md
53	2130		Co G/75th Rangers, Cpt MacWilliams, PS475965. Team Illinois was extracted at 052130H, passed to 198th Pde, Sp Rothermel that arty can be fired into the area as of 092140H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson, FSE Cpt Motes, Maj Doms.		md
54	2157		1st CAG, Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-2-1, PT401121 en: BT401120 at 2040H. Made contact w/5 VC, enemy broke contact, moved in NW direction. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing green uniform, NVA cartridge belt. Identified by PF as a former NVA working w/VC. Recovered ID card of individual. (Info Only).		md
55	2200		198th Pde, Sp Rothermel, C/1-6 Inf, BT378173 en: BT382174 at 1954H. RFs on Pau Pau Bridge obsr'd movement, eng'd area, rec'd 100-125 rds SA fire. Sent patrol to check area, find 1 elderly VN male w/gunshot wounds, could not determine if from friendly or enemy fire. D/O comol 052111H. (Info Only).		md
56	2205		1st Mar Div, Maj Marfia. Request time extension for OZ No 39, old time: 052400H, new time: 072400H. Passed to 196th Pde Lt Matazinski at 052225H. Approved by Sp Brooks. 196th Pde requests to be informed as soon as element is clear of area, FSE Cpt Motes reason upcoming opn in this area. Passed to Maj Marfia at 052230H.		md
57	2210		196th Pde, Sp Franklin, C/2-1 Inf, BT251131 at 2045H. Obsr'd lights 500 meters SW of NDP. Fired arty, lights went out, res: unk.		md
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jagm

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

B

NO OF PAGES

B

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 69

2400

5 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	2305		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, MTT 1-2, PS594915 en: PS594916 at 2155H. Ptl obs'd 10 VC, opened fire, compound also opened fire, area swept w/neg res. VC were moving toward CAP 1-3-2's pos, will sweep at first light. (Info Only).		MS
59	2150		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-1-6, PT237254 en: PT236256 at 1400H. Arty called on 25 VC. PT230250, 1-1-6 proceeded to check out area, made contact w/est 40 VC, VC had .30 cal MG and AK-47. Enemy broke contact, 3 APCs and spotter plane were contacted, and a reaction force from MTT was sent out. After air strikes, 1-1-6 again swept area. Recovered bodies of 2 friendly KIA (PF). Further res: unk due to delay in air strikes. (Info Only).		MS
60	2300		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, Binh Son, PS628906 en: PS634903 at 1400H. Intel report: rec'd intel from Binh Son that IF VC commanded by Tran Pu w/25 men with all types of uniforms and carrying 1 BAR, 1 SMG, 1 M-79 and indiv wpns, usually operate at night at Binh Son and My Yen. They attempt to get rice and material fm these people to ready themselves for an attack on eastern part of Binh Son District during the dark of night. H and I called by Binh Son District. 198th Bde Sg Eisenbarth		MS
61	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cont'd detailed searches & recon in force opns w/light contact rpt'd throughout the AO. Spoiling opns were cdt'd to disrupt suspected en routes of infiltration & staging areas. R/3-21 armv'd fm a PZ vic PT100282 to LZ Fast compl at 1629H. R/4-31 armv'd fm LZ Karen to LZ West compl at 1740H. R/1-52 armv'd fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy compl at 1630H. 2/E/1-52 armv'd fm LZ Baldy to LZ Professional compl at 1815H. R/1-6 armv'd fm a PZ vic PT454158 to an LZ vic RT415212 compl at 1712H.		MS
62	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 7xWIA(E), 17xVC KIA, & 1xIWC.		MS
63	2400		Journal Closed.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

17C-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

Ref: 05 APR 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT455151</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>			
A Co	<u>BT248119</u>			
B Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
C Co	<u>BT194078</u>			
D Co	<u>BT283087</u>			
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>			
Recon	<u>BT163067</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
C Co	<u>BS523939</u>	<u>BS506984</u>		
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772816</u>			
Recon	<u>BS782847</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS452782

E CO BS538824

Recon BS468775

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS774377

B CO BS872234

C CO BS822222

D CO BS752436

E CO BS752436

Recon BS822383

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS812383

A CO BS795527

B CO BS788530

C CO BS474525

D CO BS804495

E CO BS474525

Recon BS804495

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS795527

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813396

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS816376

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT5255045

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT239133		
E Co	BT113138		
Recon	BT001370		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT033235		
B Co	BT100282		
C Co	BT052253		
D Co	BT163251		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT131202		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT901256		
B Co	AT903233		
C Co	AT900250		
D Co	AT990250		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT990250		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453		
3 82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT138453		
B Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232		
D Btry	BT188157		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT308188		
B Trp	BT154313		
C Trp	BT231315		
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342	BT301188	
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT564044		
A Btry	BT529112		
B Btry	BT530037		
C Btry	BT438073	BS448612	
D Btry	BS705610		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BS753432	BS869319	
G/56th Arty	BS630853		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT113138		
A Co	BT218157		
B Co	BT228139		
C Co	BT255135		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

250

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A CO

BT146513

B CO

BT133453

C CO

BT108428

D CO

BT133453

E CO

BT133453

RECON

BT153524

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS971963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

CHU LAI

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS812383

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS538824

B CO

BS468775

C CO

BS452782

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened		MM
2	0005H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1-52, LZ Paldy at 052345H Apr 69. Bunker 29 recd 4xrds 57 mm 139B43 rtn fire w/unk res, NCD. 052350H Apr 69. Bunker 11, obsr movement at PT128456, ened w/unk res;		MM
3	0035H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1-52, PT133453, (Pn) PT137439 at 0004H. Bunker 27 at LZ Paldy recd 3xrds of 60mm mort 150 M in front of bunker, NCD. Engd mort pos 300 M S w/M-79 & M-60 fire. SP Franklin called back at 0705H and said rds were fnd to be 3xWP H/gren thought to be frd initiated. 1-52 is investigating.		MM
4	0045H		FSF, 1-14, PT40660736. Duffel bag tpt 2910, string #6. Grid BT40660736 fired at 0033H. Est 25-30 movers w/metal moving in NW direction. 1-6 fired 8 HE (4.2). P/1-14 fired 45 HE (105) & A/1-82 fired 8 HE (155). Request surveillance in morning.		MM
5	0400H		CLDC, SGT Bodine at 0330H. CLDC, Subsector 2 a Marine threw a "gren, which explo outside a 1st Sergeant's hootch, NCD. The Marine has not been apprehended or identified at this time.		JH
6	041610H(dlyd)		196th Bde, 1-52, OZ Request No 8. DTG: 070600H 131800H Apr 69. Purpose: combine opp w/RF/PT's. Area: fm PT155447 SE along hwy OL #1 to PT160 440 E along 44 EW gridline to River Troung Giang NW along river to PT170490, then W following OZ bdy to starting point PT155447. Contact 1-1 Cav, SGT Evans at 041639H Apr 69. Appr by 1-1 Cav MAJ Mehrtens at 041935H Apr 69. Have 1-1 Cav pass to Thang Binh, recd by Ellis. Passed to Tam Ky at 051715H Apr 69, SEC Spiller. Appr by 2d ARVNs, Tam Ky 2 LT Can at 0620H. Passed as appr to 196th Bde. Recd by LT MICHE at 0625H. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified PFE: CPT-Grawford.	M	JH

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C J4060

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 6 Apr 69 2400 6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	052310H	(dlyd)	1st Mar Div, MAJ Marfia, G-3 Opns. Ref 02 ext #9, Maj Marfia stated that a joint coordination meeting would be held between 0900-1000H at An Hoa on 6 Apr 69. Representatives fm 1st Mar & 2d ROK would attend. Request attendance of representative fm Americal Div. Notified 196th LT Matazinski at 052320H Apr 69, to send a representative. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence & MAJ Craver.		mm
8	0847H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, CC/4-21, RS783537 at 0805H. Evac 3xfemales for questioning to B/4-21's loc, RS788530.		JH
9	0850H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, CC/1-20, BS765525 at 0825H. Evac 6xfemales for questioning to A/4-21's loc, BS795527.		JH
10	0915H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1-1, BT253301 at 0905H. Fnd mine, dest.		JH
11	0930H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4-31, AT902260 at 0820H. Fnd 1xcam bear trap, tripped by EM, neg cas.		JH
12	0930H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1-46, BT167087 at 0755H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, had pack w/khaki unif. Pack was extracted to LZ Professional.	M	JH
13	0935H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1-46, BT279079 at 0630H. Recd 15xrds 60mm mort & 40xrds AWF, neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		JH
14	0955H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3-21 OP, BT078298 at 0855H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns evading, called arty w/unk res.		JH
15	1000H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARVN compl. R/1-52 fm PZ BT 147513 at 0900H to LZ Baldy at 0917H.	M	JH
16	0906H		11th Bde, SGT Otto, R/4-21, RS799495 at 0830H. Obsr 8xVC moving in file, engd w/SA & AWF. VC rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, dressed in green unif. VC had ammo can w/2xH/gren and C-rations. Rest of VC are pinned down, G/S have been called. (2) 060905H, R/4-21, RS798491, engd 2xVC. Res:	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3
NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
				0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	IN IDENT'S MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0906H (con't)	1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. (3) 1045H, BS791491, dtn 2xindiv, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wps ind. Notified: IPW CPT Wolfe; C/S SP Johnson; G3 SGT Margan; G2 LTC Nelson.					JH
17	1003H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1-46, BT156096 at 0925H. Obsr 15-20 VC/NVA w/packs, engd w/ SAF & arty, w/unk res.					JH
18	1007H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3-21, BT110315 at 0935H. Obsr 12-15 NVA w/packs, called arty w/unk res.					JH
19	1038H	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, B/A/3-1. ARMV compl. A/3-1 fm Chu Lai at 0820H to LZ Cork at 1015H. B/3-1 fm LZ Cork at 1015H to Chu Lai at 1035H.				M	JH
20	1040H	196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARMV compl. A(-)/3-21 fm PZ LZ Center at 0955H to LZ West at 1025H. 3 plat A/3-21 fm PZ LZ East at 1020H to LZ West at 1029H.				M	JH
21	1045H	11th Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2. Request OZ for Ranger tm Idaho. Box: UL BS6751; LR BS7147. DTC: 070600H-121600H Apr 69. Man: area recon to pinpoint susp en supply points. Posted C-2/C-3 sit map. OZ Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Keudar at 1240H. Notified: FSE SGT Schmitt; SSO LT Everette.					JH
22	1045H	39th Engr, SGT Eaton, C/39th Engr, BS721582 at 0900H. Fnd mine w/bamboo plunger type electrical firing device, 15-20 lbs of TNT. Dest, crater 3 1/2' x 5'. (Info only)				M	JH
23	1054H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT176324 at 1040H Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.				M	JH
24	1100H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2-1, BT238142 at 0925H. BT M-26 H/gren was det. Res: 3xUS WIA(F) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0936H.				M	JH
25	1110H	11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1-20, BS902309 at 0910H. Obsr 30xVC, called 81mm mort msn, sweeping area. Neg res.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 69

2400 6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1105H		198th Bde, SP Ball, ARMY compl. A/5-46 fm PZ LZ Gator at 0900H to LZ Minuteman at 1030H.	M	JH
27	1112H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, D/4-31. ARMY compl. Fm PZ LZ West at 1025H to LZ AT902262 at 1100H.	M	JH
28	1115H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26th Engr, BT071377 at 1030H. 5xton pressure veh det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Baldy. Veh combat loss. Passed to CSIC: Sgt Lewis at 1120H.	M	JH
29	1115H		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, P/1-1, BT167310 at 1050H. Blew bunkers. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
30	1120H		Co C-75th Ranger. Request for OZ for Tm Illinois. Time: 061500H to 091500H Apr 69. Box: UL ES 4396; LR ES4792. Cleared by 198th Bde at 1235H. Insertion: LZ BS468936. Acft: 2xguns/2xUH-1. Freq & call sign: Snippy Group 96; 55.20. Pickup & briefing: 123d AVN at 1430H. Coordination: Fse, MRE, 198th. Appr G-3 CPT Miller.	M	JH
31	1125H		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 051625H Apr 69, BT215236. MAT #4 while on ptl killed 5xVC & CIA 2xTH. 0300H, BS575584, 4/4 Bn made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 0840H, BS721787, 2/5 Bn. 1xfrd KIA by mine. (Info only)		JH
32	1127H		198th Bde, SGT Fults, R/4-3, BS458795 at 1030H. While burning a hut BT went off inside. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Dtn 1xfemale 20 yrs old. Will be evac to LZ Payonet. (Fire started by arty or A/c)	M	JH
33	1130H		196th Bde, LT Hughes, BTOC at 1128H. OZ ext #8 cancelled by LT Hughes. Rff immediately (1128H). Reason: opn to the W prevents successful deployment of resources. Notified: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner. Tam Ky, CPT Rawlson, he will notify Thang Binh. FSE, Sgt Schmitt.		JH
34	1200H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARMY compl. C/1-46 fm PZ BT194078 at 1300H to LZ Chu Lai at 1135H.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE

PFC-70000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
5NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

SHOW

TO

FROM

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001

6 Apr 69

2400

6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
35	1214H		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, B/1-1, BT167310 at 1210H. (4) Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. (2) 1210H, BT175300, Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M	
36	1216H		26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26th Engr, BT079388 at 1130H. 5xton dump trk det mine. Trk combat loss. 1xWIA(M). D/O & back on duty.	M	
37	1230H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/2-1, BT238124, (Fn) BT238124 at 1120H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren, dest.		
38	1230H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52, BT143507, (Fn) BT143502 at 1110H. Recd 15-20 rds SAF, neg US cas. Rtn fire and called arty w/unk res.		
39	1215H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Helix 4-3 Inf, AT848203 at 1115H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs wearing green unifs, called arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	
40	1340H		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, B/1-1, AT172310 at 1830H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. Fnd 2xtons of rice, dest.	M	
41	1351H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52, BT143507 at 1110H. Fnd 10xpgnd signs which stated "Demand your immediate repatriation; do not let Johnson trick you into a deadly Duel" A Co said signs appeared to be BT did not dest due to lack of equip.		
42	1405H		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/1-46 w/1 NVA, B/1-52 DECON, BT154106 at 1115H. Obsr 7xNVA w/packs and wps, engd w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA males and 1xNVA female KIA. All NVA were dressed in gray unifs. Other 4xNVA evaded N. CIA 1xAK-47 (SN 2023573), 1xUS pistol belt, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pack, 8xAK-47 ammo & 1xUS flashlight. 4xfemales were dtn, ages: 20-30 yrs old. 2xchildren (males) 8-10 yrs old. All equip and DET will be extracted to LZ Professional.	M	
43	1405H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4-21, PS773543 at 1305H. Evac 2xDET for questioning to LZ France. DET were fnd w/400 lbs of potatoes.		

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 69

2400

6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
44	1408H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/3-1, BS847295 at 1330H. Fnd 1xmine (105mm rd), dest.		JHM
45	1500H		11th Bde, SP Antencio. Aero Scts request. Purpose: to be used for surveillance & air cover of saturation patrols along Hwy #1. Tgt area: BS8830 to BS9220. Call sign: Reserve Hobble 5; freq: 60.50. Time: (1) 070800H-071000H Apr 69. (2) 071300H-071500H Apr 69. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 1706H.		JHM
46	1524H		198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/4-3. BS425800 at 1450H. Obsr 9xVC w/2xwpns and packs, called arty w/unk res.		JHM
47	1528H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Tm Arkansas extracted at 1055H via BT020426, as planned.		JHM
48	1536H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Tiger OP 1-52, BT808393 at 1445H. Obsr 4xVC in black PJ's carrying bundles, engd w/106 RR, res unk.		JHM
49	1539H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-46, BT264080 at 1440H. Dtn 2xMAM w/pack strap marks on their shoulders. Evac to LZ Baldy. 3xVN females & 5xchildren req relocation, extracted to Tam Ky. Notified IFM: SP Hamilton.		JHM
50	1550H		196th Bde, LT Hughes. Request time ext of QZ ext No 12. Old time: 071800H Apr 69; req new time: 080600H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Evans at 1628H. Appr by MAJ Merthens. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM
51	1555H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARMV compl. D/2-1 fm PZ BT238142 at 1400H to LZ Baldy at 1535H.	M	JHM
52	1600H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop. Opn QT-709. Time: 070600H Apr 69. Duration: 1 day. Units involved: CAP 1-1-1, CMC 1-1-4, RR, 1/15 Bn & 1/13 Bn. Opn area: BT2822, BT2122, BT2418, BT2818. (Info only)		JHM
53	1600H		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/3-16, AT960274 at 1315H. Obsr 2xVC in open, fired arty. Res:		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 69

2400

6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1600H (cont)		3xsmall sec explo w/an orange flame, en res unk.		JH
54	1603H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/5-46, 1435H-1545H. ARMV compl. B/5-46 fm PZ LZ Minuteman at 1435H to LZ Gator at 1545H.	M	JH
55	1623H		11th Bde, Sgt Tazzara, B/4-21, BS787544 at 1430H. Fnd 1xVN female hiding in bunker. Interrogated in field & released.		JH
56	1624H		11th Bde, Sgt Tazzara, R/4-21, BS791544 at 1600H. Fnd 1xVN male in bunker. Interrogated in field.		JH
57	1638H		196th Bde, SP/4 Trogden, A/2-1. ARMV compl. fm PZ LZ Young at 1300H to LZ BT108428 at 1536H.	M	JH
58	1701H		CLDC, SP Cleary, Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.		JH
59	1715H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1-20, BS915258 at 1255H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Liz. Det had ID, claims he is 15 yrs old & a Buddhist.		JH
60	1724H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/4-21, BS762533 at 1400H. Evac 3xDET to LZ Pronco for questioning, neg wpa or ID.		JH
61	1726H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/1-20, BS915258 at 1255H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Liz for questioning, neg wpa or ID.		JH
62	1605H		Co G 75th Ranger, LT Henry. Tm Illinois inserted at 1566H vic BS468936. Notified: FSE Sgt Schmidt G2 Sgt Overlin.		JH
63	1755H		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/1-46, BT265083 at 1505H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to LZ Palty. DET are 20-25 yrs old, neg ID or wpa.		JH
64	1755H		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/26th Engr, BT121429 at 1630H. Fnd 1x75mm rd rigged as mine, dest.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Jugab

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 6 Apr 69 TO 2400 6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1755H		Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 061600H, BS730613, 3/4 En Opn QT-49 established contact with en. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only).		JH
66	1828H		11th Bde, Sgt Tazzara, A/1-20, BS765379 at 1817H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb in NDP, will dest tomorrow.		JH
67	1850H		11th Bde, Sgt Tazzara, 174th AVN, BS317488 at 1810H. (1) Obsr 1xtrail 1xest 2xcam hut. (2) 1815H, BS336492 obsr trenches and spider holes, dest.		JH
68	1900H		11th Bde, Sgt Tazzara, CC/3-1, BS845346 at 1705H. Dtn 2xVN females at BS845346, 2xindiv at BS848378 1xindiv at BS846375. At 1730H dtn 2xindiv at BS825336. All evac to POW camp at LZ Bronco.		JH
69	1850		11th Bde, Sgt Tagzara, 174th Avn, BS317488 at 1810H. #1. Obsr'd 1 trail, dest 2 camouflaged huts. #2. 1815H, BS336492, obsr'd trenched and spider holes, dest.		JH
70	1925		1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, A/1-1, BT210233 at 1920H. Unit rec'd 2 rds RPG, neg cas or dam.		JH
71	1928		198th Bde, Sp Fulta, D/4-3 Inf, BS448789 en; BS452802 at 1814H. Obsr'd 6 NVA w/packs and wpns, called arty and A/S. Res: unk.		JH
72	1532		196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46 Inf, BT157108 at 1345H. Fnd 1 tunnel 50'x4'x5', 1 pack full of docu, 1 NVA uniform, 1 NVA KBA approx one to one and a half weeks old. MIA from 1-52 is now 1 US KIA, US body has been taken to graves registration in Chu Lai. Docu extracted to LZ Professional #1: JPH: LT Bartow. On 7 Mar 69 B/1-52 Inf C/S rpt'd 1 US MIA at 1130H vic BT157108. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson		JH
73	1715		Americal, Cpt Miller, DTOC. Kac Qy 604, Kac Py 172, has been compromised, but will have to continue to use for 2 days until new code is provided. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogon at 1725H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Asbill at 1725H. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Jolliff at 1725H. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Evans at 1725H. Passed to Tam Ky Sp/4 Neumeier.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-2088

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1930		196th Bde, Sp Trogon, CP/2-1. Armv compl, CP/2-1. PZ Tien Phouc at 1820H to LZ Haldy at 1830H. 2/B/1-52 Armv. PZ Professional at 1805H to LZ BT159097 at 1815H.	M	me
75	1940		198th Bde, Sp Rothermel. Armv compl. P/5-46 Inf. PZ Minuteman at 0900H to LZ Gator at 1030H.	M	me
76	2105		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-3-7, PS622939 en: BS627939 at 2000H. Ptl rec'd sniper fire, rtn'd fire, called arty, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. (Info only)		me
77	2215		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 3-21 Inf, OP on Hill BT071225 at 1830H. Obsr'd 3 lights 300M west of loc, fired arty, lights went out.	352	me
78	2326		1st CAG, L/Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-3-2, BS570908 en: BS569908 at 2300H.. Ptl obsr'd movement to left, opened fire, rec'd neg rtn fire, movement still obsr'd, called illum, swept area w/neg res. Movement toward east, will sweep again tomorrow. (Info only)		me
79	051810H(dlyd)		Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, OZ Request No 11. DTG: 071800H-081200H Apr 69. Purpose: ARVN Junk forces opn. Area: BT234470, BT246473, BT254457, BT245454. OZ 11(A) 081800H-101200H Apr 69. BT251410, BT276416, BT283404, BT258400. OZ 11(B) 091200H-111200H Apr 69. BT270430 BT276416, BT260415. OZ 11(C) 101200H-121200H Apr 69. BT265387, BT290393, BT297380, BT277375. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Evans 051840H Apr 69. Appr by MAJ Mehrtens 051935H Apr 69. Appr by CPT Miller, C-3. Passed to Tam Ky: CPT Rawlston. Passed to III MAF LCDR Wilcox 1130H. Mag DTG to III MAF 060345Z Apr 69.	M	
80	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive sm unit ptls & recon in force opns w/light contact rpt'd throughout the AO. Pre-emptive opns were continued to destroy en base camps & sanctuaries. R/1-52 armv'd fm a PZ vic BT147513 to LZ Paldy compl at 1100H. A/3-21 armv'd fm LZ Center & LZ East to LZ West compl at 1029H. C/1-46 armv'd fm a PZ vic BT194078 to LZ Haldy compl at 1535H. D/2-1 armv'd fm a PZ vic		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

REVISIONS TO THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

FTC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10

LOC 471214

PIRRO, LOVERO

CHU LAI, RVN

14/12

10

 Springer

478



100

0001

6 AUG 69

24.00

6 Apr 69

TIME

21

1024

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDER#5 = 7

ACTION TAKEN

48

80

2400H (con't)

BT238142 to LZ Baldy compl at 1535H. A/2-1 armv'd
fm LZ Young to an LZ vic BT108428 compl at 1536H.
CP/2-1 armv'd fm Tien-Phuoc to LZ Baldy compl
at 1830H. 2/B/1-52 armv'd fm LZ Professional to
an LZ vic BT159097 compl at 1815H. A/5-46 armv'd
fm LZ Gator to LZ Minuteman w/B/5-46 backhauling
to LZ Gator compl at 1545H. A/3-1 armv'd fm
Chu Lai to LZ Cork w/B/3-1 backhauling to Chu
Lai compl at 1035H.

81

24.00H

Americal Daily Totals: 4xWIA(E), 3xWIA(M), 10x VC KIA, 5xNVA KIA & 1xIWC.

82

2400H

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FEATURES

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, CS, Asst G-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PENG-2005-01

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

This Location is 06 April 69

American Division C CHU LAI

1-4th Inf Bn CP BT 549016 Bayonet

1- Inf Bn CP BT 435079 Fat City

A Co BT 421047

B Co BT 435079 Fat City

C Co BT 453039

D Co Chu Lai

E Co BT 435079 Fat City

Recon BT 398103

1-4th Inf Bn CP BT 173078 Professional

A Co BT 232122

B Co BT 173078 Professional

C Co Chu Lai

D Co BT 265083

E Co BT 173078 Professional

Recon BT 148069

5-4th Inf Bn CP BS 578961 Gator

A Co BS 779847 Minuteman

B Co BS 578961 Gator

C Co BS 523939, BS 506984, BS 534948, BS 513977

D Co BS 578961 Gator

E Co BS 772816

Recon BS 578961 Gator

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS 458790
F Co	BS 538824 Buff
Recon	BS 469797
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS 752436 Liz
A Co	BS 765379
B Co	BS 872234 Thunder
C Co	BS 822222 Charlie Brown
D Co	BS 752436 Liz
E Co	BS 752436 Liz
Recon	BS 812383 Bronco
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS 812383 Bronco
A Co	BS 764530
B Co	BS 775542
C Co	BS 474525 Amy
D Co	BS 802464
E Co	BS 474525 Amy
Recon	BS 792497
1st Cav (Armor)	BS 764530
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS 813397 Bronco
A Btry	BS 869319 Thunder
B Btry	BS 448612 Cork
C Btry	BS 816376 Bronco
D Btry	BS 474525 Amy
26th Arty Bn CP	BT 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT 133453 Baldy
E Co	BT 133453 Baldy
Recon	BT 001370, BT 000315, BT 043378
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT 052253 Center
A Co	AT 990250
B Co	BT 100282
C Co	BT 052253 Center
D Co	BT 165264
E Co	BT 052253 Center
Recon	BT 131202 East
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT 990250 West
A Co	AT 887273
B Co	AT 903233 Siberia
C Co	AT 860270
D Co	AT 860270
E Co	AT 990250 West
Recon	AT 990250 West
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT 133453, BT 148340
3-82 Arty CP	BT 130449 Baldy
A Btry	BT 133453 Baldy
B Btry	BT 051249 Center
C Btry	AT 990250 West, AT 903232
D Btry	BT 188157 Young

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT 231315
A Trp	BT 171326
C Trp	BT 231315
E Trp	BT 308188, BT 209239, BT 231315, BT 200390 (→)
F 8th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai
Div Arty	Chu Lai
3-16 Arty CP	BT 515040 Arty Hill
A Btry	BT 224311 Hawk Hill
B Btry	BT 105142 Tien Phouc
C Btry	BT 028341 Ross, AT 988249 West
3-16 Arty CP	BT 515040 Arty Hill
A Btry	BS 342883 Tra Bong (Cindy)
B Btry	BT 028342 Rosa, BT 301188
C Btry	BS 534515 Minh Long (Crunch)
6-56 Arty CP	BT 564044
G/55th Arty	BT 529112
1 C2 Arty CP	BT 530037 Hurricane
A Btry	BT 438073 Pat City, BS 448612 Cork
B Btry	BS 705610 Snoopy, BS 630850 Dottie
C Btry	BS 753432 Liz, BS 869319 Thunder
D Btry	BS 630853 Dottie
196th Inf Bde CP	BT 133453 Baldy
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT 133453 Baldy
A Co	BT 105435
B Co	BT 238142
C Co	BT 241141

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/21 (cont)

1/21 Inf Bn CP	BT 133453 Baldy		
A CO	BT 148500		
B CO	BT 133453 Baldy		
C CO	BT 133453 Baldy		
D CO	BT 133453 Baldy		
E CO	BT 133453 Baldy, BT 027342 Ross		
RECON	BT 133453 Baldy		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS 779847		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT 550010 Bayonet		
A Btry	BS 571963 Gator		
B Btry	BT 439075 Fat City		
C Btry	BT 172076 Professional		
D Btry	BS 539825 Buff		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS 812383 Bronco		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS 812383 Bronco		
A CO	BS 449611 Cork		
B CO	Chu Lai		
C CO	BS 847302		
D CO	BS 847302		
E CO	BS 449611 Cork		
Recon	BS 449611 Cork		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS 538824 Buff		
A CO	BS 538824 Buff		
B CO	BS 469797		
C CO	BS 458790		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 Apr 69 TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 Apr 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	N/A
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		MD
2	0150H		2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 061000H Apr 69. Advisory tm 16 member dumped garbage at garbage dump, BT304216. There was a VN boy there, 10-12 yrs old. The tm member rtn to MACV compound, BT313218, and was walking away fm veh (Navy type 1xton) across compound when front seat blew up. Possibly fm black powder or dynamite. Charge w/time fuze. Minor dam to trk. (Info only)		
3	0520H		198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 9th Engr Bn. At 0019", engd est 8xVC at BT505037 w/SA & Arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0105H, reaction force engd 3xVC w/SA at BT501035. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, & 1xM 20 NVA pistol (SN 13693) CIA. Misc personal papers & docu have been brought to Div C-2. Total res: 3xVC KIA, 3xTWC, neg frd losses. (Info only)		MD
4	0620H		11th Bde, SP Decker, B/4-21, PS777550 at 0515H. CO was wounded in head by frd M-16 fire. TM said he thought he was facing toward outside of the peri. D/O at 0550H. CO was waking up his RTO for radio watch when a peri guard became misoriented and fired at what he thought to be en movement. The CO was evac w/a graze wound on the side of his head.		MD
5	0720H		11th Bde, LT Jordon, Ranger, TM Idaho, PS679476 at 0710H. Idaho inserted PS679476 at 0710H.		MD
6	0740H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-7, BT298288 at 0700H. A VC came into village of Vinh Phuc outside of compound, during night & shot a woman in the leg, time unk. PF's brought her to compound at 0700H. Called D/O; compl at 0720H to LZ Baldy. MAJ Endert S-3, 1st CAG will investigate this incident further. 0900H, MAJ Endert stated lady would not give rice to a VC & he shot her. Act of terror rather than atk on pop cen. (Info only) Passed to 4-1 Cav.		MD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAG-88

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

7 Apr 69

2400

7 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0930H		196th Bde, SP Griffin. CA compl; LZ cold. B/R/1-52 fm PZ LZ Baldy at 0815H to LZ BT058170 at 0857H.	M	JHM
8	0955H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARMY compl. B/3-21 fm PZ BT100282 at 0820H to LZ Siberia at 0938H.	M	JHM
9	1020H		11th Bde, SP Sheen. ARMY compl. E(-)/1-20 fm PZ LZ Iiz at 0815H to LZ Charlie Brown at 1005H.	M	JHM
10	061410H(dlyd)		11th Bde, CPT Cleary. Request 1xLCU. Purpose to move 2x D-7 dozers & 1xCEV to vic BS7951. Time reqd 131000H Apr 69. Man: destruction of VC fortified village. Note: 1xUS Co fm 4-21 Inf will secure beach. 4-21 Inf freq will be used. Passed to LCDR Wilcox at 061700H Apr 69. Passed to MAJ Gruning 1030H, III MAF Trans Control Center; phone 5439. Appr by MAJ Gruning III MAF 1035H. Note pick-up will be 131000H Apr 69 at Sand Ramp Chu Iai. LCU commander will want to know the following info: (1) High tide time. (2) Tactical sit. (3) Unit & size securing debarkation area. (4) Exact area of debarkation. (5) Call sign & freq of land unit to contact once near area. If any problem call III MAF 5439, MAJ Gruning. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio.		JHM
11	0720H		11th Bde, LT Jordon, B/1-20, BS863328 at 0700H. Engd 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xDET WIA. D/O compl at 0710H to LZ Bronco.	M	JHM
12	0917H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/4-21, BS779549 at 0900H. Det mine, type unk. Res: 3xUS LIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H.	M	JHM
13	0925H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT303355 at 0910H. (1) Obsr 1xVC evading. Engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (2) 0915H, BT308358. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M	JHM
14	0930H		Tam Ky, SP Shipp, ARVN's Tam Ky. (1) 2/5 Bn 062300H Apr 69, BS720781, recd 8x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 8xARVN WIA. (2) 4/6 Bn, 060815H Apr 69, PS453764, det mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (3) 4/4 Bn, 061100H Apr 69, BS756578, engd WIER.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jagun

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
(AN 2-0.1b)					3	10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	7 Apr 69	2100 7 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	IN INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN
14	0930H (con't)			Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xMIA. 0300H, PS756580, encl UNSEF Res: 2xVC KIA. (4) 2/5 Bn 061840H Apr 69, PS713784, recd 8-10x82mm mort rds. Res: 5xAVN WIA. (5) 2/4 & 3/4 Bn 060910H, PS557738, det 1xmine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA. (6) RF Co 107, 061600H Apr 69, PS740807, encl UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA & 3xDET. (Info only)		
15	0946H			1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, PT254453 at 0940H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, encl w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
16	0955H			1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, PT239483 at 0940H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.		
17	1001H			196th Bde, SGT Heroes, D/1-46, PT260089 at 0850H. Evac 2xMAM ages 16 and 30 yrs old to LZ Baldy for questioning, neg wpn or ID. Also find misc NVA equip, extracted to LZ Professional.		
18	1040H			11th Bde, SGT Winkler. Tm Idaho's box has been extended 1000 M to the E and 1000 M to the S, Notified: ESE SGT Schmitt.		
19	1050H			11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4-21, PS798477 at 1000H. Det AP mine. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H to LZ Bronco.		
20	1100H			26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26th Engr, AT996253 at 0925H. Recd SAF fm approx 12xVC, NCD. Called arty w/uncl res.		
21	1107H			1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1-1, BT112310 at 1100H. Unit obsr 3xMAM evading, encl. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
22	1110H			198th Bde, SP Rothermel. ARVN compl. C(-)/1-6 fm PZ Hill 76 at 1015H to LZ Ky Ha at 1024H. D(-)/1-6 fm PZ Ky Ha to LZ Hill 76 at 1010H.		
23	1157H			196th Bde, SP Trogden, B/4-31, 1040H. CA compl; LZ cold. B/4-31 fm PZ LZ Siberia at 1040H to LZ AT949345 at 1124H.		
24	1205H			1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT220240 at 1140H. ACAV hit mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(F), dam to veh.		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1205H (con't)	blew off rear idler arm. Crater 5'x7'. D/O compl to LZ Baldy.		JH
25	1206H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1-46, BT145075 at 1055H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Fnd in hut med supplies and docu also dtn 2x MAM. Docu, med supplies and 2xDET will be evac to LZ Professional. Notified IPW: SP Murray.		JH
26	1215H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/19th Engr, BS917197 at 1100H. 1x5xton dump trk det a series of 57mm RR rds (mine). Light dam, neg cas.		JH
27	1234H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4-21, BS764553 at 1150H. Engd UNSK. Res: 1xVC-KIA, 2xVN dtn, 3xVN children WIA(E). D/O compl at 1225H to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW SP Hamilton.		JH
28	1250H	1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1-1, BT141291 at 1245H. Evac 2xDET, 1xmale 55 yrs old & 1xmale 30 yrs old, to Hawkhill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.		JH
29	1258H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, 1110H. Obsr 1xcam hut at BT130282, engd w/rkts. Res: 1xsmall sec explo, possible 105mm rd. 1153H, obsr several large tunnels w/6' entrances at BT148259. Engd w/rkts dam tunnels, also 10 huts in area were dest.		JH
30	1301H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4-21, BS764533 at 1255H. Evac 1xindiv to LZ Bronco for questioning.		JH
31	1307H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4-31, AT850283 at 1200H. Obsr 2xMAM dressed in green clothing moving N. Did not eng because did not want to give away pos. MAM had neg wpns or packs.		JH
32	1318H	1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1-1, BT130310 at 1310H. Evac 1xVN female 62 yrs old to Hawkhill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.		JH
33	1325H	196th Bde, SP Trogden, C/D/3-21. ARMY compl C/3-21 fm PZ LZ Center at 0930H to LZ BT159215 at 1210H. D/3-21 fm PZ BT165262 at 0900H to LZ Center at 1155H.		JH

DA FORM 1594

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PDF JABAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1343H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26th Engr, DT099413 at 1130H. A/26th Engr placed a charge on susp mine pos. Blow charge w/sec explo. Crater 4'x 4'x6'.		JH		
35	1343H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1-46, BT257082 at 1225H. 70xrefugees that want to be relocated 5xmales & 24 females & 41xchildren. All have been extracted to Tam Ky.		JH		
36	1345H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1-1 Cav, BT123315 at 1330H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to Hawkhill, neg ID or wdn.		JH		
37	1345H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26th Engr, AT974355 at 1155H. Called in arty on UNSEF. Res: neg.		JH		
38	1355H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/4-3, PS444802 at 1250H. Fnd separate anatomical components of 3xVC KBA/S. Fnd 1xnote book. Extracted to LZ Buff & then to LZ Payonet. Less than 24 hrs old.	M	JH		
39	1425H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, Aero Sects. Warlord VR rpt flown 1300H-1415H, ES519984, numerous spider holes & 3xVC evaded. ES519985, tunnel entrance 4'x5'. ES525991, 4xnew holes in circle on hill top. Passed to 198th SP Rims at 1433H. Notified: PSE LTC Cotheren, G2 MAJ Doms.		JH		
40	1500H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler. ARVN compl. P/4-21 in PZ LZ Dragon at 1345H to LZ Amy at 1455H.	M	JH		
41	1555H		11th Bde, SP Fayton, D/4-21, PS808466 at 1515H. While going into the village of Noi An (1), fnd a VN girl, 12 yrs old, w/gunshot wound in the chest. D/O compl at 1530H. D/4-21 had fired warning shots at evading personnel earlier in the direction of the village.		JH		
42	041730H(dlyd)		196th Bde, O2 Request No 9, SP Trogden. DTG: 070001H - 162400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: Fayette Canyon Opn area. Passed to 1st Marine Div: LT Doline, msg # , DTG: 041043Z Apr 69. Appr area only agreed to by 5th Mar, MAJ Marfia, msg # 060811Z April 69. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 Apr 69

2400 7 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1300H		Minh Long, SFC Shanifer, OZ Request No 13. DTC: 080001H-092400H Apr 69. Purpose: RIF. Area: BS5854, 5849, 6154, 6149. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Atencio at 1630H. Appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF: SFC Shanifer. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	JH
44	1430		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Request Aero Scouts. Purpose: to be used for surveillance and air cover of saturation patrols along Hwy #1. Target Area: BS8830 - BS9220. Call Sign: Reserve Hobbles "5", freq: 60.50, time: #1 080900H to 081100H. #2 081400H to 081600H. Approved G3 Maj Craver for 0900H to 1100H, passed to AAE Maj White 1830H Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler.		JH
45	1505		Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, 1/13th RF, BT265195 at 0800H. Opn QT-705: made contact w/est sqd of VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. BT249208, 1/15th RF Co made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 0830H, BT249195, 1/15th RF Co made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. 0845H, BT260205, 1/13th RF Co eng and killed 1 VC. 0945H, BT252198, 1/15th RF Co made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA. 1015H, BT253198, 1/15th RF Co made contact w/est 4 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only)		JH
46	1554		11th Bde, Sp Eayton, R/4-21 Inf, BS793514 at 1515H. D/O called 1515H for 2 US WIA(E) from a command detonated mine. Compl D/O at 1530H.	M	JH
47	1607		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, OP Cobra, 2-1, BT056397 at 1545H. Eng'd 13 VC w/art. Res: unk.		JH
48	1615		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/3-21 Inf, BT143276 at 1505H. Eng'd w/SA fire, 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
49	1621		1st CAG, Cpl Krakenberger, CAP 1-1-1, BT262200 en: BT263200 at 1300H. Patrol eng'd 3 VC crossing rice paddy. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		JH
50	1640		AO request #14, 2d ROK, Sp Eppi. DTC: 082400H to 182400H. Purpose: conduct opn in area.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594-62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
50	1640	(cont'd)	Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogon 071700H. Passed to 1-1 Cav Stiltner 071709H. #1. 1-1 Cav disapproved by Maj Merthens, disapproved by C3 Cpt Miller. #2. 196th Bde - approved by Maj Rowe, BT145515 east to BT162515, north along river to starting point. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. FSE Cpt Crawford.		JMH
51	1655		CLDC, Sp Cleary at 1800H. Alert condition white effective at 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is CLDC code Alpha.		JMH
52	1656		1-1 Cav, Sgt Evans, B/1-1, BT150322 at 1650H. Unit obsr'd 4 VC, VC threw 2 H/Gren. Unit eng'd w/M-60 MG. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JMH
53	1700		196th Bde, Sp Trogon, Ar Mv Compl. R/2-1 PZ BT238142 at 1520H to LZ Baldy at 1600H. C/2-1 Inf, PZ BT238142 at 1355H to LZ Paldy at 1455H.	M	JMH
54	1640		198th Bde, Sp Stoia. Sniffer mission request. Time: 080730H to 080930H. Area description: BT4000 to 4007 to 3307, along boundary to 3106 to 3100 to 4000. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Brooks at 071805H. BT3507 west to BT3307 southwest to ET3106, southeast to ET3205. Approved by Cpt Smith DTOC, Approved by Lt Matzinski 196th Bde at 072255H. Passed as approved to Sp Eissenbarth 198th Bde 072255H.	G2 LTC Nelson	JMH
55	1724		198th Bde, Sp Stoia, 87th Chem det, BT3305, BT3405, BT3406, BT3306, BT3405, BT3505, BT3506, BT3406. at 1430H to 1650H. CS drum drop at above time and grids. 150 drums (30 sorties) w/1 dud, caused by broken fuse pin.		JMH
56	1735		26th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/26th Engr, BS840365 at 1700H. #1. 2 1/2 ton truck rec'd 1 RPG rd. Res: 3 WIA(E), D/O compl 1700H, unk dam to veh. #2. 071725H, BS840365, rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US WIA(M).		JMH
57	1749		11th Bde, Sp Sheen, D/4-21 Inf, BS807460 at 1730H. Evac 2 detainees to LZ Pronco for questioning.		JMH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8
NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69
ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENT'S MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1749	(cont'd)	neg wdns or ID.		JH		
58	1751		198th Bde, Sgt Edmonson, B/1-6 Inf, BT416094 at 1600H. Evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet for questioning. Detainees were trying to evade. Detainees had IDs. 1 male 10 yrs old and 1 female 30 yrs old did not want to be searched. Had a hand drawn map, also had 2,250 P's, detainees and map evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Lt Partow.		JH		
59	1839		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, OP 3-21, BT100271 at 1530H. Obsr'd 8 VC; 5 with packs, evading S, had arty fired into area w/unk res.		JH		
60	1840		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA compl cold. R/1-20 Inf PZ Bronco at 1841H to LZ ES840365 at 1850H.	M	JH		
61	1842		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, OP 3-21 Inf, BT071219 at 1600H. Obsr'd 1 VC dressed in gray uniform w/wpn evading S.W., arty fired into area w/unk res.		JH		
62	1844		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, OP Hill 352, 3-21 Inf, BT062218 at 1630H. Obsr'd 5 VC in black PJs, neg packs or wpns, evading south, arty fired into area. Res: 1 hut dest.		JH		
63	1845		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, OP 3-21 Inf, BT078236 at 1600H. Obsr'd 3 VC, neg packs or wpns, evading S.W., arty fired into area. 1 VC evaded into woodline. Res: unk.		JH		
64	1858		198th Bde, Sgt Edmonson, D/4-3 Inf, BS443798 en: BS435805 at 1545H. Obsr'd 25-30 enemy soldiers, called arty and G/S, also called A/S. Res: unk, will check area at first light.		JH		
65	1920		11th Bde SFC Winkler, R/1-20 Inf, BS845361 at 1905H. Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wdn or ID.	M	JH		
66	1928		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/4-31 Inf, AT858296 at 1800H. Rec'd long burst of AK-47 fire, rtn'd fire w/neg res. Neg US cas.		JH		
67	1931		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17 Cav, AT974357 at 1815H. Eng'd 1 MVA w/SA fire. Res: 1 MVA KIA.		JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FK-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 9 OF 10 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR ASSIGNMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1931	(cont'd)	21 yrs old, dressed in khaki uniform w/sand bag containing insect repellent and food.	M	MS
68	1945		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, A/1-4, BT211239 at 1930H. Rec'd 3 rds of RPG fire. NCD. Returned fire w/neg res.		MS
69	2015		CI/MID, S/A Balsam, Americal Hq. Agent report dated 071600H Apr (NO evaluation), V-14 VC unit of 40 men dressed in black shorts or gray-blue trousers w/2x60mm mort, 1x81mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG, 4xPAR, ind wpns. Unit commanded by Doan Hoanh, XO is Do Cam from Ky Sanh (V) Hamlet #1. Unit is moving from Ky Thanh (V) to vic BT395096 and BT393103. Their mission is to attack PF/RF units vic BT381173 (Ly Tra (H))(Ky Chanh (V)), also blow bridge at BT379174 on 7 April 69. Notified: 196th Bde Sp Brooks 072037H, 198th Bde Sp Eisenbarth 072025H, 1st CAG picked up copy 2230H, Tam Ky Sp Neumeyer 2045H.		MS
70	2020		196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 3-21 Inf, BT077276, en: BT106281 at 1830H. Obsr'd 4 VC evading south, called arty, res unk.		MS
71	2040		CLDC, Col Foster at 2020H. Bunker #808 subsector #8 rec'd 3 rds of sniper fire. Have scheduled 4.2" H and I from LZ Rayonet during the night for fires on grids BT5202 and BT5302.		MS
72	2120H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, F/17th Cav, AT974357 at 1830H. Dtn 2xfemales, fnd hiding in tunnel. Will be extracted to LZ Paldy tomorrow. Mtfy IP: CPT Stitt.		MS
73	2120H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, CC/1-46, BT255077 at 1745H. While approaching D Co at 51' rec'd SA & ANF. No cas, 1xhit in acct. Made safe landing at D Co. Acft is not flyable, extracted by hook at 1910H. Passed to G-2 Air: CPT Pozniak.		MS
74	2355H		2d AMVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky. 1000H, BT145355, RD #5 on ambush engd est VC sqd. Res: 1xRD 1A 1100H, BT165337, PF 23 & 24 enge UNSPE. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xPW, neg friendly cas. (Info only)		MS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 200-10

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 APR 69

2400

7 APR 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2400H

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd unit
ptls & recon in force opns w/ light contact rpt'd
throughout the AO. Pre-emptive opns were cont'd
to deny the enemy staging areas fm which to
launch atks against the populated coastal plain
while spoiling opns cont'd to dest en base camps &
sanctuaries. E/C/2-1 armv'd fm a PZ vic BT238142 to
LZ Baldy compl at 1600H. B/3-1 armv'd fm a PZ
vic BT100282 to LZ Siberia compl at 0938H. C/3-21
armv'd fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT159265 compl
at 1210H. D/3-21 armv'd fm a PZ vic BT165268 to LZ
Center compl at 1155H. B/4-31 CA'd fm LZ Siberia to
a cold LZ vic AT949345 compl at 1124H. E/R/1-52
CA'd fm LZ Baldy to a cold LZ vic BT058280 compl at
0857H. C(-)/1-6 armv'd fm Hill 76 to Ky Hoa Island
w/D Co (-) backhauling to Hill 76 compl at 1024H.
E(-)/1-20 armv'd fm LZ Liz to LZ Charlie Brown
compl at 1005H. B/1-20 armv'd fm LZ Dragon to LZ
Amy compl at 1455H. R/1-20 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a
cold LZ vic BS840365 compl at 1850H.

76

2400H

Americal Daily Totals: 11xWIA(E), 1xWIA(M),
18xWC KIA & 2xNVA KIA.

77

2400H

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst C3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 57

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit: 1st Inf Bn CP 07 APR 69

Americal Division C CHU LAI

1st Inf Bn CP BT549016

1-45 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BT435079

C Co CHU LAI

D Co BT453039

E Co BT435079

Recon BT405106

1-45 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT238142

B Co BT173078

C Co CHU LAI

D Co BT254081

E Co BT173078

Recon BT144077

1-45 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS578961

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS578961

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS442804</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS469797</u>	_____	_____	_____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO	<u>BS769381</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS822222</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS842365</u>	_____	_____	_____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS812383

A CO	<u>BS784559</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS463537</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS815473</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS794517</u>	_____	_____	_____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS816376</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bn (cont)

P Co	PT13453	-----	-----
Q Co	PT13453	-----	-----
Recon	PT001370	-----	-----

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	AT990250	-----	-----
B Co	AT903233	-----	-----
C Co	BT152267	-----	-----
D Co	BT052253	-----	-----
E Co	BT052253	-----	-----
Recon	BT131202	-----	-----

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co	AT887273	-----	-----
B Co	AT945344	-----	-----
C Co	AT862268	-----	-----
D Co	AT862288	-----	-----
E Co	AT990250	-----	-----
Recon	AT990250	-----	-----

F-17th Cav (Armor)

3-32 Arty CP

A Btry	BT133453	-----	-----
B Btry	BT051249	-----	-----
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232	-----	-----
D Btry	BT188157	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT308188			
B Trp	BT171326			
C Trp	BT231315			
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT564044			
A Btry	BT529112			
B Btry	BT530037			
C Btry	BT438073 BS448612			
D Btry	BS705610 BS630850			
6th Bn 55th Arty CP	BS753432			
G/55th Arty	BS630853			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT108428			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT088404			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/24 Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A CO

BT133453

B CO

BT058471

C CO

BT133453

D CO

BT133453

E CO

BT549016 BT027342

RECON

BT058471

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

CHU CORK

B CO

CHU LAI

C CO

BS865298

D CO

BS863273

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS441629

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS538824

B CO

BS469797

C CO

BS462816

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF BIRTH

1

10

LOCATION

BE RIND COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

INDEX

70

0001

08 Apr 69

240

08 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	N/A
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		JOURNAL OPEN		
2	0005H		198th Bde, SGT Fultz, EM/5-46, BS773816 at 072200H. Obsr 3XVC outside perimeter, rec SAF and 1XH/Gren. Rtn fire. Res: 1XUS KIA (M).	M	
3	0100H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/1-46, BT173078 (En) BT175075 at 072300. LZ Professional bnkr # 16 rec 1 incoming H/Gren, neg cas. Illum fired, obsrd 2 VC evading. Engd W/SAF w/ unk res.		
4	0650H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT 295186 at 2030H. PRU's on ambush eng approx 2 sqds of VC. Res: 3XVCKIA and 1 PRU KIA. (info-only).		
5	0700H		CLDC, SGT Burdy, at 0640H. Normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.	M	
6	0730H		39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, D/39th Engr, BS681657 at 2030H. recd 35 rds SAF, 4 rds 60mm mort. Res: N C D, rtn fire W/unk res.		
7	0738H		198th Bde, SGT Fultz, F/8th Cav, BT 481024 at 0720H. Engd 1XVC evading. Res: 1XVC KIA.	M	
8	0836H		196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1-46, BT147078 at 0800H. Fnd 1XNVA pack near a hut. Pack contained rice and clothing. Also picked up 1 X.DET. Approx 45 yrs old. Will evac to LZ Professional. Neg ID on military equip.		
9	0855H		198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1-6, BT393123 at 0813H. Obsr 1XNAM evading. Shouted Dung Lai and fired 2X warning shots. NAM did not stop. Engd, Res: 1 X VC KIA.	M	
10	0900H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, A/4-21 CA comp I COLL. PZ BS 784559 LZ BS 730319 PZ 080754H LZ 080845H	M	
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

REF ID: A67437 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PHIL-JAMES

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO
2 | | NO OF PAGES
10 | |
|---|----------------|--|--------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
0001 08 Apr 69 | | TO
2400 08 Apr 69 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME
IN O T | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | | | |
| 11 | 0930H | 1-1 CAV, SGT Stilner, E/1-1 CAV, PT151315 at 0920H. (1). DET 1Xfemale. Neg wpn of ID. Will evac to Hawk Hill. (2). 0925H, BT152291. Fnd and dest 3Xbkrs. | | | | | |
| 12 | 0940H | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4-21, CA compl COLD. PZ BS 815473 LZ BS 730319 PZ 080857H LZ 080928H | M | | | | |
| 13 | 1002H | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, C/1-52, CA compl COLD. PZ LZ Baldy LZ BT 005478 & BT028478 PZ 080802H LZ 080900H | M | | | | |
| 14 | 1003H | 1-1CAV, SGT Stilner, F/8th CAV, BT219463 at 0950H. Engd 1XAM evading in bunker, w/ unk res. | | | | | |
| 15 | 0800H | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, 0750H. Request clearance for defoliation msn 10 Apr 69 fm AT9406-8120. TOT: 0745. AF requests clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Griffith at 0805H. Appr by CPT Gayler at 0900H. Call sign: Red Hot Tukes; freq: 59.70. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Notified: MSG Lafaro Div Chem at 0912H. | | | | | |
| 16 | 0954H | 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, BTOC. Reg Aero Scts. DTG: 081300H-081600H. Tgt area: BS4179-4479-4183-4484. Msn: VR possible snatch (numerous sightings of en in area). Call sign: Color Month; freq: 67.75. Appr C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, MAJ White at 1100H. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Edmunson at 1058H. | | | | | |
| 17 | 1025H | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stilner, F/8th Cav, BT189469 at 1010H. Engd 1XVC. Res: 1XVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | | | | |
| 18 | 1034H | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson. 6th ARVN CP departed LZ Buff and went to Son Tinh at 071400H Apr 69. Arty and recon departed LZ Buff for Son Tinh at 0300H. (Info only) | | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Apr 69

2400

08 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | N/A |
|---------|-------|--|--------------|-----|
| 19 | 1041H | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, CA compl. D/1-52 fm PZ LZ Baldy at 0918H to LZ BT053460 at 0940H. | M | |
| 20 | 1130H | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4-21, BT165252 at 0940H. (1) Obsr 6xVC evading, engd. Res: unk. (2) 3-21 Inf Unit OP, BT042235 at 1010H. Obsr 5xVC evading, engd. Res: unk. | | |
| 21 | 1140H | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, Tm Idaho, BS697465 at unk time. Engd & killed 1xVC. | M | |
| 22 | 1150H | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, Aero Scts, BS915185, BS855235(Fm)-at 1130H. Fnd numerous fighting pos. | | |
| 23 | 1230H | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3-21, BT158251 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC evading, engd. Res: unk. | | |
| 24 | 1230H | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4-31, AT876307 at 0945H. (1) Engd 15xNVA w/wpn & packs. Res: 3xChi Com H/gren CIA, 1xsatchel charge, 1xP-40 rkt rnd CIA. (2) 1120H, AT876307. Engd 1xNVA Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. | M | |
| 25 | 1243H | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4-21. CA compl & cold. R/4-21 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 1005H to LZ BS750379 at 1009H. | M | |
| 26 | 1245H | DTOC, MAJ Craver, AAE. Results of Aero Scts morning VR. At BS915185 and at BS855235 obsr fighting pos and bunkers. Fm LZ Thunder S appears to be clear. | | |
| 27 | 1257H | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4-21, BS742370 at 1145H. Fnd base camp (VC/NVA), 4xNVA packs, 1xcn gun oil, 1xletter to US Off, 1xletter to US FM & 1xID card (US). Letters and ID card possibly of US FM missing in an action on or about the 28th of Mar 69. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. | | |
| 28 | 1153H | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-21, BS730315 at 1140H. (1) Recd AMF & SAR fm UNSEP, C/S on station. Contact broken at 1255H. (2) At 1415H, BS724321 engd & killed 1xNVA dressed in green unif. CIA: 1xAK-47 & 1xpack w/60mm rd. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SGT Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson. | M | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Apr 69

2400

08 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|-------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 29 | 1230H | | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Tam Ky PF's, BT229254 at 0808H. The Tam Ky subsector PF's made contact w/1sqd of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA; 1xKIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xThompson MG, CIA; 1xPF KIA & 1xPF KIA. (Info only) | | JH |
| 30 | 1358H | | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2-1, BT102444 at 1104H. Fnd unk type projectile buried in gnd w/1" of nose showing, 3" in diameter. Nose of projectile was silver in color w/yellow band around center. Exact loc is marked and left in tact. (MFI) | | JH |
| 31 | 1406H | | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP Hill 352, 3-21, BT071209 at 1220H. Obsr 2xVC evading SE into woodline. Fired arty into area w/unk res. VC had neg wps or packs. | | JH |
| 32 | 1450H | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 174th AVN, BS692465 at 1030H. Fired into above grid w/rkts. Res: 2xCKS dest. Checked by Team Idaho. Ref DJF entry #21. | M | JH |
| 33 | 1458H | | 11th Bde, SP Payton, R/3-1, BS435647 at 1440H. Fnd 1xVC KBA, less than 24 hrs old, neg wps or ID. Fnd pack 20 M away w/rice. | M | JH |
| 34 | 1619H | | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Tm Idaho, BS697465 at 1110H. Ref DJF entry #21 DTG: 021140H. Extracted Tm Idaho at above time & grid. The tm fnd a rice cache in a hut 8'x14'x7'. Tm could not dest the rice. Notified: FSE SGT Schmitt. | | JH |
| 35 | 1540H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3-21, BT164257 at 1345H. Obsr 4xVC evading SE into a woodline neg wps or packs. Fired arty into area w/unk res. | | JH |
| 36 | 1542H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT 980351 at 1330H. Obsr 4xVC moving into a hut, arty fired into area w/unk res. | | JH |
| 37 | 1544H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1-46, BT221132 at 1430H. Fnd w/SAF 2xNVA, dressed in khaki unif evading W. Res: 1xNVA KIA; CIA: 1xsub MG (SN R27847), 1xUS pistol belt, 5x26 H/gren & 1xponcho. All equip will be extracted to IZ Professional. | M | JH |
| TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

MOON DATE

MOON DATE

0001

02 Apr 69

2400

08 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|-------|-----|--|--------------|
| | IN | OUT | | |
| 38 | 1549H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4-31, AT861300 at 1300H. Fnd an old base camp recently renewed. Believed to be a sapper training camp. 5xnew huts were built approx 8'x8'x3', each hut has sleeping quarters for 3xpeople. Fnd 2x class rooms 15'x15'x8' w/a wooden podium, 40xwooden Chi Com practice gren. Also 10xm of vines arranged in a semi circle, pattern of tangle foot wire. 1xdoctors bag containing empty med supplies. All equip will be extracted to LZ West. | JH |
| 39 | 1557H | | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/5-46, PS523979 at 1430H. Fnd rkt launch site w/a rkt launcher made of bamboo w/an aiming vine, set at 4 30° azimuth. At the end of the launcher, fnd 1xodd 82mm mort rd. Swept area w/neg findings. Unit could not determine if launcher had been recently used. | JH |
| 40 | 1622H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liport, B/2-1, FT118453 at 1603H. Recd 10-15 rds AK, neg US cas. Rtn fire w/ SA & obsr 3xVC evading E, checked area w/neg res. | JH |
| 41 | 1625H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3-21, BT157257 at 1030H. Fnd behind a hut 1xUS pistol belt 1xUS bayonet, 1xUS poncho, 1xm-1 carb w/o a stock, 3xUS machetes 1xUS entrenching tool, 4xmess kits (believe MVA type). 100 rds AK-47 ammo, all equip will be extracted to LZ Center. | JH |
| 42 | 1640H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP Hill 352, 3-21, BT081209 at 1530H. Ptl obsr 1xVC w/won, called arty. VC evaded SR into woodline. Res: unk. | JH |
| 43 | 1650H | | CLDC, SGT Cleary, Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk in CLDC code Bravo. | JH |
| 44 | 1730H | | 11th Bde, Req for Tm Oregon fm 090600H to 141600H Apr 69. Box: UL RS6550; IR RS7045. Planned insertion point RS672488. Men: area recon to find susp base camp and rice cache of 2d MF Regt. Posted G2/G3 sit map. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde appr SP Sheen. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; PSE CPT Crawford; SSO SP Brantly. | JH |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6
 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| FROM | | TO | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| DATE | TIME | DATE | TIME |
| 0001 | 08 Apr 69 | 2400 | 08 Apr 69 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 45 | 1605H | | 1-1 Cav, CPT Stes. Req 1xtracker dog tm. No of days: 5. Time 101300H Apr 69. Pick-up at Ranger pad. Purpose: check area for VC in spider holes. Passed to C/S: MAJ Kauffman. Appr by MAJ Kauffman. Appr G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Dillenger at 1740H. | | JH |
| 46 | 1740H | | 11th Ede, SP Sheen, PS724321 at 1415H. See DJF entry No 28, 081140H Apr 69. Add: SN for AK-47 9462. | | JH |
| 47 | 072324(dlyd) | | 2d ROK Ede, Sgt Jones, Chung Young. Ref opns to be conducted by 2d ROK Ede in A.O. ext #14(A). Request for period 140001H to 182400H. Area: BT189543 to BT180515 to BT163515, passed to 1-1 Cav, rec'd by Sgt Stipe at 080530H. Maj Merthens is making direct coord w/2d ROK. Approved by Maj Merthens. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 2d ROK Sgt Jones 081910H. FSE Cnt Notes. | | JH |
| 48 | 1645 | | 11th Ede, Sgt Tazzara, D/4-21 Inf, PS739618 at 1600H. Fnd 2 huts and searching area for possible base camp. | | JH |
| 49 | 1900 | | 196th Ede, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52 Inf, BT026449 at 1525H. Fnd 1 M-26 H/Cren on trail, dest. | | JH |
| 50 | 1902 | | 196th Ede, Sgt Liporto, C/1-52 Inf, BT021458 at 1505H. Eng'd 2 MVA w/SA fire. Res: 2 MVA KIA, dressed in green uniforms also fnd med supplies and a small tunnel complex. Believe area might have been an aid station. | | JH |
| 51 | 1905 | | 196th Ede, Sgt Liporto, C/3-21 Inf, BT151253 at 1500H. Obser'd 3 VC in green uniforms, eng'd w/SA and M-79 fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded south, neg wpns or ID. | | JH |
| 52 | 1715H | | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. Request clearance for defoliation msn 9 Apr 69, fm VC8104-8704-8907-9013-9017. TOT: 1030. AF requests clearance for the rtn of fire for fire under control of a FAC. AF request freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Ede: SP Brooks at 1814H. Cleared by | | JH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM-1000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

0001

08 Apr 69

2100

08 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|---------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 52 | 1715H | (con't) | SP Brooks at 1820H. Passed to 1st Mar: LT Kenney today. Appr by 1st MAR: LT Kenney at 2107H. Passed to Div Chem at 2130H. Notified: FCE CPT Notes. | | JHM |
| 53 | 1725H | | 11th Pde, SGT Otto, A/4-21, RS718388, (En) BS727325 at 1715H. (1) In contact w/UNSEFP. Recd hvy AW & SAF, G/S on station. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. (2) Contact broken at 1815H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis, C2 LTC Nelson; C3 SGT Margan. | | JHM |
| 54 | 1835H | | 1-1 Cav, MAJ Mehrrens, OZ Request No 15. DTC: 110001H to 152400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: BT150465 follow Song Ly Ly river N to BT135505 follow Song Ba Ren river N to BT145515 E to BT162515 S along river to DZ bdry follow bdry to starting point. Passed to 196th Pde: SP Brooks at 1844H. Disappr by 196th Pde: SSG Edmunson at 2015H. Passed to 1-1 Cav as disappr at 2015H SGT Stipe. | | JHM |
| 55 | 1910H | | 198th Pde, SSG Edmunson. Request Aero Sets sniffer man. Time: 090730H - 090930H Apr 69. Area: BT3107, BT4007, BT4000, BT3100. Gnd contact - call sign: Washed Chart 41; freq: 60.05. Justification: 198th Standby G/S have been diverted to other mans. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Brief: B/123 Pad, 198th will furnish APD and U-H-1. Reg B/123, 2xG/S & 1xChase: briefing at 0730H. 9 Apr 69. Passed to 198th Pde: CPT Gaffney at 2000H. Notified: FSE CPT Notes. | | JHM |
| 56 | 1935H | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-1-6, BT238254, (En) BT236255 at 1430H. CAP 1-1-6 acted as blocking force for 2 plats of PF's. PF swept obj end 15x VC. Blocking force end 1xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA & 3xIWC. (Info only) | | ms |
| 57 | 1940H | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT209238 at 1930H. Elements of A/1-1 recd 1xrd 57mm RR, NCD. | | ms |
| 58 | 1945H | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 2/5 ARVN, RS719788 at 0730H. Engd & killed 1xVC. (Info only) | | ms |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

 PAGE NO
8

 NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 08 Apr 69

2400 08 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 59 | 1958H | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863, (En) BS456863 at 1930H. Spotted 8-10 VC in treeline at above grid, called arty, swept area, neg res. Will sweep again at first light. (Info only) | | mb |
| 60 | 2000H | | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4-21, BS738317 at 1700H. Fnd 2xM-14 mags, 1xsteel pot, 8xhuts w/water jug per hut, extra clothing & 3xman bunkers. | | mb |
| 61 | 2045H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4-21, AT864300 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #38, 8 Apr 69. Further findings fm base camp mentioned in above DJF entry: Fnd 10xwire cutters, 8xNVA shovels, 2xNVA picks, 15xAK-47 mags, 1500xrds AK-47 ammo, 5xNVA packs, 10xNVA unifs (gray & green), 2x pairs NVA fatigue pants, 1xNVA poncho, 7xNVA canteens, 1xUS canteen cup, 5xlbs of docu (unit desig V103 AKA for GK35 Sapper Bn). Dest: 26xP-40 rkts, 31xP-40 rkt boosters, 5x25 lb shape charges, 47xChi Com & homemade H/gren, 14xbangalore torpedoes, 35 ft of time fuze, 250 lbs of rice & 4xbushels of assorted clothing. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson; IPW. | | mb |
| 62 | 2045H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav & A/26 Ingr, AT946365 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC in bushes beside road, encl 2/M-26 H/gren, M-79 & 106 RE, evaded NME. Neg wps or equip. | | mb |
| 63 | 2145H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/2-1, BT104436 at 2035H. A trip flare went off 40 M fm loc, area encl w/M-26 H/gren w/uncl res. Area will be checked in morning. F/17th Cav, AT928366 at 2100H. 3d plat obsr 2xVC near night laager, 31mm rort processed w/uncl res. | | mb |
| 64 | 2310H | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-1, BS622805, (En) BS613795, BS617803 at 1930H. CAP 1-4-1 recd SAF while defending Dong Thanh #1 (V) w/PI unit. Called arty w/uncl res. Res: MCD to vil or CAP Tm. (Info only) | | mb |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-20000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Apr 69

2400

08 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 65 | 2020H | | 26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, A/26 Engr, AT934365 at 1900H. Recd 1x82mm mort rd, res: 11xUS WIA(7), 1xPF WIA(E). 090800H Apr 69: Change to: Det an 82mm mort rd rigged as mine, while moving into a night laager. Notified: C/S COL Donaldson; G3 LTC Lawrence; III MAP CPT Stanton; USAF MAJ Richards. | | MA |
| 66 | 2220H | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-10, RS623879 at 2000H. Element moving toward ambush was opened up on by approx 10xVC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA, 1xPR WIA, rtn fire and moved 2d element into area for reception force, called illum. Reaction force made contact, rtn fire & called artv. Contact broken, secured LZ. Called D/O, compl at 2050H, to 27th Surg. Sent element to area to resweep w/ neg res, set up ambush in same area. Will resweep at first light. (Info only) | | |
| 67 | 2245H | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3-21, BT862298 at 1845H. Engr w/SAF 6-7 WVA 60 M SW of loc, called arty & checked area. Fnd 1xWVA pack containing 100 lbs of polished rice, 1xWVA canteen, 1xWVA helmet & assorted clothing. Rice will be dest, clothing & equip will be evac to LZ West. | | MA |
| 68 | 2255H | | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, BTCC, (LZ Bayonet) BT549016, (En) BT547000 at 2000H. (1) At 2000H OP 1 & 2 obsr movement at en grid. Warlords who were on their scheduled rocket pocket VR were asked to check out. At 2030H Warlords recd SAF fm USFF rtn fire w/unlk res. Warlords broke station at 2040H to rearm. (2) Warlords rptd 12xmuzzel flashes est sqd at RS535995 & 20 muzzel flashes est 2xsqds at RS532000. | | MA |
| 69 | 2400H | | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive recon in force opns & detailed searches w/light contact rpt'd throughout the AO. Pre-emptive opns were cont'd vic Antenna Valley, base area 117, & Barrier Island to deny the en staging areas & sanctuaries fm which to launch atks against pop centers & allied military installations. C & 1/D/1-52 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to two cold LZs vic PT005478 & PT028478 compl at 0900H. D(-)/1-52 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-10000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMEXICAL DIVISION

Unit: Locations as of 08 APR 69

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division C | CHU LAI | | | |
| 100th Inf Bn CP | BT549016 | | | |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP | BT435079 | | | |
| A Co | BT421047 | | | |
| B Co | BT435079 | | | |
| C Co | CHU LAI | | | |
| D Co | BT453039 | | | |
| E Co | BT435079 | | | |
| Recon | BT319712 | | | |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP | BT173078 | | | |
| A Co | BT221119 | | | |
| B Co | BT173078 | | | |
| C Co | CHU LAI | | | |
| D Co | BT249075 | | | |
| E Co | BT173078 | | | |
| Recon | BT173078 | | | |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP | BS578961 | | | |
| A Co | BS779847 | | | |
| B Co | BS578961 | | | |
| C Co | BS578961 | | | |
| D Co | BS578961 | | | |
| E Co | BS772816 | | | |
| Recon | BS578961 | | | |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D CO | <u>BS449813</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS538824</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS490830</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | <u>BS769381</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>BS872234</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BS822222</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS572438</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | <u>BS718338</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BS462522</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | <u>BS752326</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS753373</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor) | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>BS448612</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>BS816376</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP | <u>BT525045</u> | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| D Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT001370 | BT000315 | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT903233 | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | BT152258 | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT131202 | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990205 | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT912268 | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT945344 | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | AT874306 | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | AT881304 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | AT990250 | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933364 | _____ | _____ |
| 3 82 Arty CP | BT130449 | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | BT133453 | BT058471 | _____ |
| B Btry | BT051249 | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | AT990250 | AT903232 | _____ |
| D Btry | BT188157 | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u> | <u>BT231315</u> | | | |
| A Trp | <u>BT308188</u> | | | |
| B Trp | <u>BT231315</u> | | | |
| C Trp | <u>BT231315</u> | | | |
| 7/5th Cav (Air) | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| Div Arty | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP | <u>BT515040</u> | | | |
| A Btry | <u>BT224311</u> | | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT105142</u> | | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT028341 AT988249</u> | | | |
| 3d Bn 10th Arty CP | <u>BT515040</u> | | | |
| A Btry | <u>BS342883</u> | | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT028342</u> | | | |
| C Btry | <u>BS534515</u> | | | |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP | <u>BT564044</u> | | | |
| A Btry | <u>BT529112</u> | | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT530037</u> | | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT438073 BS448612</u> | | | |
| D Btry | <u>BS705610 BS630850</u> | | | |
| 5th Bn 56th Arty CP | <u>BS753432</u> | | | |
| G/55th Arty | <u>BS630853</u> | | | |
| 106th Inf Bde CP | <u>BT133453</u> | | | |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT133453</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT108428</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BT105457</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT088404</u> | | | |

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st (cont)

| | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| 1/524 Inf 3rd CP | <u>BT133453</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | <u>BT133453</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>BT058471</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BT026422</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | <u>BT040455</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BT549016</u> | _____ | _____ |
| RECON | <u>BT058471</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 3/17 Cav (Armored) | <u>BS779847</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 1/14 Army Bn CP | <u>BT550010</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | <u>BS371963</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>BT439075</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>BT172076</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | <u>BS539825</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 11th Inf Bde CP | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 3/1st Inf 3rd CP | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | <u>CHU LAI</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>CHU LAI</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BS812883</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | <u>BS850268</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS449611</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS441629</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 4/32 Inf 3rd CP | <u>BS538824</u> | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | <u>BS538824</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>BS490830</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BS462816</u> | _____ | _____ |

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | FILE NO
1 | PAGES
7 |
|---|-------|--------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
0001 9 Apr 69 | TO
2400 9 Apr 69 |
| ITEM
NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal opened. | | mm |
| 2 | 0010 | | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, Radar LZ West, AT924250 (En) at 082255H Apr 69. Detected 2xVC range, 480 M west. 81mm mort fired, movement stopped, res unk. | | mm |
| 3 | 0120 | | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky RD's, BT290177 at 082225H Apr 69. Ambushed est 1xsq VC. Res: 2xfrd KIA, lost 1XM-1 carb & 1XM-1 rifle, res unk. (Info only) | | mm |
| 4 | 0205 | | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/1-20, BS924224 at 0140H. ARVN camp rec SAF (about 100xrd), NCD, Sa Myunh. C/1-20, Charlie Brown, rec 10xrd SAF, NCD. (info only) | | mm |
| 5 | 0345 | | FSE, 1-14 Arty, BT398078 at 0248H. Duffle Bag rpt conc. 3001, string 2. Grid: BT398078. Est 10-15 movers going south w/metal. B/1-14 fired 24 HE (105), A/1-82 fired 16 HE (155) & 1-6 fired 8 HE (4.2); fired at 0248H. Request surveillance. Passed to Sgt Stipe 1-1 Cav at 0600H. | | mm |
| 6 | 0600 | | CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H. | | mm |
| 7 | 0715 | | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, ARVN TOC, BT109354 at 081530H Apr 69. PF plat 6, on pth lndg UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only) | | mm |
| 8 | 0815 | | 1st CAC, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-2, BT329182, (En) BT329181 at 0220H. CP rec SAF fm approx 3xVC, rtn fire and called in illum msn. Swept area finding 4xChi Com H/gren, 1XM-26 H/gren and 1xhvy blood-trail. (Info-only) | | mm |
| 9 | 0840 | | Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, BS765497 at 0600H. PF plat in night ambush made cont ct w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 7xVC CIA, 2xTWC & 1xfrd LTA (P). (Info only) | | mm |
| 10 | 0907H | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 174th AVN, BS878317 at 0900H. Eng and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID. | | mm |
| 11 | 0914 | | 198th Bde, SP Rims, Res of sniffer msn flown 0730H-0850H. My readings at: BT335044-333046-333043-336046. Both modes were active at 100%. Passed to G-2 Air SP Cochran. | | mm |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

PTC-1000

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO
2 | NO. OF PAGES
7 |
|---|------|--------------|--|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM
0001 | TO
2400 | DATE
9 APR 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | | ACTION TAKEN |
| | IN | OUT | DATE | DATE | |
| 12 | 0945 | | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler. 1/A/1-20, 1/C/1-20 & B(-)/1-20 CA compl, cold at 0847H. | | M |
| 13 | 0950 | | Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller. (1) 0400H, BT260175, 1/6 RF Bn engd est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x M-1 carb CIA. (2) 082200H Apr 69, BT292180, RD Tm #9, engd UNSEF. Res: 2xRD KIA, 2xM-1 carb lost. (Info only) | | M |
| 14 | 1015 | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, USS43366 at 0948H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(F). D/O to LZ Bronco. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 Sgt Margan; G2 LTC Nelson, III MAF Sgt Barnes; USARV Sp Keen. | | M |
| 15 | 1034 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, BT105473 at 0911H. Fnd 1xfemale 35 yrs old, she told unit she had 2xsons 18 yrs old. She did not know where they were. They had 2xM-16s & 2xM-26 H/grens. Female evac to LZ Paldy. | | M |
| 16 | 1040 | | 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/26, BS847365 at 0820H. (1) Det command det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fnd 1x155 rd, dest. (2) 1020H, BS861374, fnd mine, dest. | | M |
| 17 | 1041 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/1-52, BT004452 at 1000H. Dtn 7xVN, evac to LZ Paldy. | | M |
| 18 | 1041 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, B/1-20, BS880320 at 0905H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID. | | M |
| 19 | 1120 | | 196th Bde, Sp Trogden, 4/5 ARVN, CA compl, cold at 1110H. | | M |
| 20 | 1201 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/4-31, AT886307 at 1030H. Fnd 1xfresh grave w/1xNVA in gray unif, wrapped in a VC poncho, less than 24 hrs old. Killed by SAF. | | M |
| 21 | 1125 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, C/1-1, BT202265 at 1120H. ACAV rec 1xRR rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(F). Evac to Chu Lai. Veh combat loss. | | M |
| 22 | 1210 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS857377 at 1155H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | | M |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 69

2400

9 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|---------------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 23 | 1204 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/3-21, BT149258 at 1050H. Searched area that G/S engd on 7 Apr 69, dest 1xhut. Female in area said 10-15 NVA had been in the area & evaded east. 1xNVA had been seriously wounded. C Co searched for graves w/neg res. | | JH |
| 24 | 081955H(dlyd) | | 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, 1-6, PT481024 at 080740H Mar 69. Ref DJF entry #7 for 8 Apr 69. Em Village Chief Ky Sanh. The son of Mr. Luong Tam was on his way to take care of buffalo when he was suddenly shot fm above and died immediately. We request the US Government to investigate the above. Respectfully Ky Sanh Village Chief. Blueghost engd & killed a VC evading vic BT481024 at 080720H Apr 69. 1-6 Bn is investigating in coordination w/198th Bde S-5. Additional details will follow upon compl of investigation. | | ms JH |
| 25 | 1030 | | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4-21. ARMV fm Amy to Bronco compl at 1235H. | M | JH |
| 26 | 1350 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, PT113478 at 1145H. RF elements captured 2xVC evading. VC had mort tube. They said that there were 20xVC in area but were scared away by American forces. Will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Heims | | JH |
| 27 | 1355 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/4-31 at 1323H. ARMV compl at 1323H. | M | JH |
| 28 | 1405 | | 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, F/8th Cav, BT195224 at 1400H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH |
| 29 | 1420 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 3-21, BT084224 at 1345H. OP-352 obsr 6xVC, adj arty w/unlk res. | | JH |
| 30 | 1450H | | 196th Bde, Sp Trogden, BTOC S-3. Ref DJF entry #54 081835H Apr 69. OZ ext #15, appr for 1-1 Cav by Sp Trogden of 196th Bde. Eff 140004H to 122400H Apr 69. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sp Hausman at 1500H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford. | | JH |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO
4 | NO OF PAGES
7 |
|---|-------|--------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
HOUR
0001 | TO
DATE
9 Apr 69 | TO
DATE
2400 9 Apr 69 |
| ITEM
NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 31 | 1455 | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, BS914242 at 1435H.
Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl to LZ Bronco. | M | | JH |
| 32 | 1525 | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3-1, BS847307 at 1200H.
Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. | | | JH |
| 33 | 1256 | | 196th Bde, Sp Trogden, A/1-52. CA compl LZ
cold. | M | | JH |
| 34 | 1357 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, B/1-20, BS881318 at 1340H.
Engd & killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID. | M | | JH |
| 35 | 1505H | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS881318 at 1500H.
Dtn 3xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. | | | JH |
| 36 | 1514 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/4-31 at 1400H. Engd 3xVC
laager pos at AT918287, AT922282 & AT925287.
All had sleeping pos, camp fire remains, well
used trails and cover fm artv. | | | JH |
| 37 | 1548H | | 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, F/8th Cav, BT155316 at 1450H.
Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | | JH |
| 38 | 1611 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46, BT223066 at 1500H.
Engd w/SA and M-79 fire 2xVC evading SW. Res:
neg after check of area. 1xUS WIA(M) when an
M-79 rd hit a tree. | M | | JH |
| 39 | 1650 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, C/26th Engr, BS855383
at 1625H. Recd SAF fm a bunker, engd w/M-72
LAW. Res: 1xbunker dest, 1xVC KIA. | M | | JH |
| 40 | 1700 | | CLDC, Sp Perntson. Alert condition White eff
1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC-code Bravo. | | | JH |
| 41 | 1710 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT937367
at 1530H. A/S dropped 3x500 lb bombs. 1xlanded
50 meters fm a track. Res: shrapnel and burn
marks on track, neg US cas. | | | JH |
| 42 | 1714 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52, PT001432 at
1650H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wons evading S. Fired
arty w/unk res. | | | JH |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 69

2400

9 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 43 | 1615 | | Co G 75 Rangers. Tm Illinois extracted vic BS468936 at 1455H, as planned. Notified: WGT Sgt Schmitt. | | JH |
| 44 | 1730 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Tazzara, Helix 31, PS863328 at 1720H. Obsr 8xstructures dest & 4xdam. 2xsec explo & 4xbunkers dest. | | JH |
| 45 | 1750 | | 196th Bde, Lt Hughes. ARVN C & B/1-46 compl at 1500H. | M | JH |
| 46 | 1330 | | Hoa An, CPT Gordon. Quang Nam TOC reported that 2 VN civ were killed by G/S vic AT861401 AT865400 at 1020H. Preliminary report. 4/5 ARVN were going into LZ when 2xindiv evaded. Bn CO 14 AVN gave permission to fire. ARVN Bn CO & US Advisor (LTC) were on board the a/cft & stated that warning shots were fired, the indiv continued to evade & were killed. Passed to G-5 MAJ Patchler to conduct an investigation at 1735H. | | JH |
| 47 | 0845 | | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Request Aero Scouts. Time: 100900H to 101200H Apr 69. Purpose: VR of Hwy #1 from Charlie Brown to Duc Pho, and east to ocean. Call Sign: "Reserve Hobble" 41, freq: 60.50, prior to VR contact "Opal Flames", freq: 63.40. Approved by G3 after insertion of Ranger Team - Maj Craver. | AAE | JH |
| 48 | 1930 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1 Cav, BT211238 at 1925H. Rec'd 1 rd of 82mm mort. WCD. | | JH |
| 49 | 1935 | | 1st CAG, I/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-2-1, BT439157 at unk time, evening of 8 Apr 69. VC Honcho named Hoan w/15 of his approx 40 VC, armed w/AK-47s and K-50s, spoke to VNs, asking locations of RDs and PFs. Hoan carried a .38 cal pistol. 198th Bde - Sp Ball, already has report. (Info only) | | ms |
| 50 | 1955 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/2-1 Inf, BT099470 en: BT094464 at 1900H. Obsr 2 VC in open, neg pack or wpns. A few minutes later obsr 2 groups of 15 VC, about 1/2 of which were females carrying bundles, neg wpns, dressed in black PJs, arty fired w/unk res, area will be checked in morn. | | ms |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

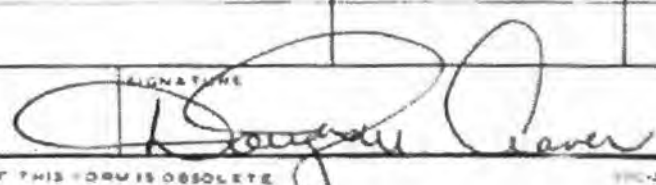
0001 9 Apr 69

2400 9 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 51 | 2020 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmundson, CC/5-46 Inf, BS770839 at 1600H. Observed one (1) Viet Cong evading, eng. res: one (1) Viet Cong killed in action. Viet Cong had papers on him which will be evac to LZ Gator and then to LZ Bayonet. | M | ms |
| 52 | 2110 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT133453 en: BT136450 at 2030H. Bunker, number 35 obsr a flashing light, 250-300 meters south west. Eng light w/M-79 fire. Res: light went out. | | ms |
| 53 | 2122 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT076395 at 2024H. Obsr six to eight moving lights. Called in mortar mission, lights went out. Will check area in morning. | | ms |
| 54 | 1845 | | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/C/3-1 Ar Mv compl 1140H. | | TH |
| 55 | 2125 | | 11th Bde, Sp Decker, D/1-20 Inf, BS750456 at 1915H. Ambush detained 1 VN. male with neg ID, age approx 40 yrs old. He was taken to LZ Lit. | | ms |
| 56 | 2130 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, R/5-46 Inf, BS542938 at 1840H. Rec'd sniper fire, obsr 4 VC, eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA, web gear, 1 Chicom H/Gren, 1 M-26 H/Gren and docu, will be evac to LZ Bayonet. | M, IPW Cpt Stitt | ms |
| 57 | 2228 | | 1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980 en: BS671969 at 2100H. Ptl made contact at above grid w/approx 1 sqd of VC. Res: illum and fire msn called, swept area and find blood trails and positive signs of KIA or MIA VC, who had been dragged through the rice paddy, will sweep again at first light. (Info only) | | ms |
| 58 | 2235 | | 11th Bde, Sp Decker, C/1-20 Inf, BS926224 at 2215H. PFs at Sa Huynh received one grenade. Res: 1 PF KIA from 932d Co. 2245H, 1 PF, also from 932d PF Co, received head wounds from H/Gren D/O at 2315H. VC terrorists moving through Sa Huynh (V). (Info only) | | ms |
| 59 | 2235 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Laporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT096403 en: BT093403 at 2200H. Received 1 rd of AK-47 fire. | | ms |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO
7 | NO OF PAGES
7 |
|---|------|--------------|--|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
HOUR
0001 | DATE
9 Apr 69 | TO
HOUR
2400 | DATE
9 Apr 69 |
| ITEM
NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 59 | 2235 | (cont'd) | Returned mortar fire with unk res. | | mm | | |
| 60 | 2235 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, D/1-6 Inf, BT384118 en:
BT389119 at 1910H. 2d Platoon observed 8-10 VC
in black PJs with 1 NVA cadre in green uniform
with pith helmet. VC had rucksacks and wons.
Eng w/M-72 LAW. Res: 1 secondary explosion.
Called arty msn on area, are sweeping area at
present time. Neg res. | | mm | | |
| 61 | 2340 | | 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, C/2-1 Inf, BT090403
en: BT099418 at 2230H. Observed 2 mort flashes
2,000 meters NE, fired 81mm mort into area
w/unk res. | | mm | | |
| 62 | 2400 | | OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cont intensive
recon in force opns and detailed searches w/lt
contact reported throughout the AO. Pre-emptive
opns were continued vic Antenna Valley, Pase
Area 117, and Barrier Island to deny the enemy
staging areas and sanctuaries from which to
launch attacks against population centers and
Allied Military Installations. B/1-46 Inf airmoved
from LZ West to LZ Ryder compl 1324H. B/1-46 Inf
airmored from LZ Professional to Chu Lai w/C Co
backhauling to LZ Professional compl 1500H.
A/1-52 Inf CA'd from LZ Baldy to a cold LZ
vic AT993442 compl 1245H. B/3-1 Inf airmoved
from Chu Lai to LZ Bronco w/C Co backhauling
to Chu Lai compl 1140H. 1/A/1-20 Inf CA'd from
a PZ vic BS879382 to a cold LZ vic BS851369 compl
0735H. B(-)/1-20 Inf CA'd from LZ Thunder to a
cold LZ vic BS881318, compl 0847H. 1/C/1-20 Inf
CA'd from LZ Charlie Brown to a cold LZ vic
BS914243 compl 0805H. C/4-21 Inf, airmoved from
a PZ vic BS462522 to LZ Bronco compl 1235H. | | mm | | |
| 63 | 2400 | | Americal Daily Totals: 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA(F),
1 US WIA(M); 1 NVA KIA, 8 VC KIA, 1 IWC. | | mm | | |
| 64 | 2400 | | Journal Closed. | | mm | | |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | | | |
| DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 | | | | | | | |
| SIGNATURE
 | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 APR 69

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division C- | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 1st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT549016</u> | | | |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT421047</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT453039</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT406102</u> | | | |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT208099</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT225065</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BS779847</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BS772816</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BS541930</u> | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS475836

E CO BS538824

Recon BS490830

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS769381

B CO BS872234

C CO BS822222

D CO BS752436

E CO BS752436

Recon BS752436

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS812383

A CO BS716341

B CO BS474525

C CO BS812383

D CO BS737330

E CO BS474525

Recon BS752372

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS816376

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT525045

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

(WHEN FILLED IN)

BT231315

A Tro

BT231315

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT231315

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT988249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BS342883

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT564044

A Btry

BT529112

B Btry

BT530037

C Btry

BT438073 BS448612

D Btry

BS705610 BS630850

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BS753432 BS869319

G/56th Arty

BS630853

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT108428

B Co

BT099470

C Co

BT090403

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
| D Co | BT133453 | | |
| E Co | BT133453 | | |
| Recon | BT001370 | | |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | | |
| A Co | AT990250 | | |
| B Co | AT903233 | | |
| C Co | BT144252 | | |
| D Co | BT052253 | | |
| E Co | BT052253 | | |
| Recon | BT131202 | | |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | | |
| A Co | AT926274 | | |
| B Co | AT945344 | | |
| C Co | AT888318 | | |
| D Co | AT897313 | | |
| E Co | AT990250 | | |
| Recon | AT945344 | | |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933364 | | |
| 3-82 Arty CP | BT130449 | | |
| A Btry | BT133453 | BT058471 | |
| B Btry | BT051249 | | |
| C Btry | AT990250 | AT903232 | |
| D Btry | BT188157 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO

E CO

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO 1 | | NO OF PAGES 5 | |
|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | MOON | DATE | MOON | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 10 Apr 69 | 2400 | 10 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal Opened | | | | mm |
| 2 | 092225(dlyd) | | <p>1st Cag. I/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-5, 12712973, (En) PS709965 at 091900H Apr 69. Recd 10x sniper rds, rtn fire, contact broken. Res: 1xVN civ recd wound in thigh from en fire. D/O called at 1920H, at 1930H V civ died. Swept area w/ res, will sweep again at first light, Phuoc Thien (U). 092340H Apr 69, SP Eisenbarth 198th Bde. VC were firing at CAP 1-3-5, 1st round went into Hamlet. 198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth notified by 1st CAG. III MAF notified at 092245H Apr 69, MAJ Carol, possible VC/NVA AAPC. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Doms. (info only)</p> | | | | mm |
| 3 | 0055 | | <p>Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 091100H Apr 69. Elements of PF Co's 5 & 11th RD plt #5 called arty on grid BT147323. 091130H Apr 69, called arty on grid BT160323. 091430H Apr 69, called arty on grid BT179350. Res: 13xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xK-44 and 1xM-2 CIA. Frd losses: 1xPF from 111 KIA. (info only)</p> | | | | mm |
| 4 | 0135 | | <p>1st CAG, I/CPL Davis, CAP 1-4-4, PS759824 at 092230H Apr 69. While on ambush hit 1xmine, also rec SAF. Res: sent reactionary force & called emergency D/O for 1xUSMC WIA & 2xPF KIA. 1xUSMC & 1xPF KIA. D/O compl at 100005H to 27th Surg Hosp. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xUSMC MIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(E). (info only)</p> | | | | mm |
| 5 | 0150 | | <p>196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2-1, BT001370, (En) BT003366 at 0115H. Tiger OP, obsr 2xVC w/ wpns on a trail 350 M to 400 M-S, eng w/SA w/unk res.</p> | | | | mm |
| 6 | 0600 | | <p>CIDC, SGT Bodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H.</p> | | | | mm |
| 7 | 0735H | | <p>39th Engr, SGT Eaton, PS681657 at 092330H Apr 69. D/39th Engr rec 4x60mm mort rds & approx 28 rds SAF, MCD. (LZ Goldie) 11th Bde, SGT Perez 0705H. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 MAJ Doms.</p> | | | | mm |
| <p>TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</p> | | | | | | | |

DA FORM 1594

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO
2 | | NO OF PAGES
9 | |
|---|------|--------------|---|------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSPIRATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
0001 10 Apr 69 | | TO
2400 10 Apr 69 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 8 | 0835 | | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/3-1, PS839309 at 0820H. Recd siper fire. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. | | JH | | |
| 9 | 0855 | | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/3-1, PS898244. CA compl 0754H, 1st PZ hot, rec SAF, NCD. | | JH | | |
| 10 | 0902 | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT287372 at 0830H. Obsr bunker & trenchline, dest. 1xVN boy KIA(E). D/O to Hawhill. | | JH | | |
| 11 | 0906 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 3/6 ARVN Bn, BT179142 at 0800H. Ambushed 1xsq VC. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only) | | JH | | |
| 12 | 0915 | | 196th Bde, LT Hanson, 3/6 ARVN Bn, BT188157 at 0710H. Dtn 1xChieu Hoi 36 yr old. He is a 1 LT fm 18th Regt (Yellow Star) 3d NVA Div. He was S-3 pgnd officer. He claims he deserted his unit 1 yr ago. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson. (Info only) | | JH | | |
| 13 | 0930 | | 11th Bde, SEC Winkler. Request time ext of OZ Ext No 4. Old time: 102400H Apr 69. New time req: 202400H Apr 69. Passed to Ha Thanhha appr at 0950H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SEC Winkler at 1005H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford. | | JH | | |
| 14 | 0935 | | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, C/4-21 CA compl cold at 0923H. | | JH | | |
| 15 | 1103 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/2-1, BT098465 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male 35 yrs old, neg ID. Stated that his son was a VC, does not know his son's whereabouts. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW SP Heim. | | JH | | |
| 16 | 1104 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/1-46, BT184111 at 1000H. Enpd 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, had pack containing papers & 13x rds 30 cal ammo CIA 1xM-2 carb(SN 367324). Notified IPW: SP Heim. | | JH | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 110

NO. OF PAGES

3

9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|--------------|-----|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| AMTRICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU IAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | DATE | DATE | DATE | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 10 Apr 69 | 2400 | 10 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| 17 | 1105 | | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, AT929266 at 0930H. Det mine. Res: 5xUS WIA(M). D/O compl. Mine was 105 rd w/pressure type firing device, well cam on an old ACAV. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC SSG Burges; USARV MAJ Strovach. | | M | |
| 18 | 1110 | | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT171224 at 1015H. Obsr signal fire and 1xMAM evad into a hut, eng w/unk res. | | M | |
| 19 | 1113 | | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT182212 at 1030H. Obsr 3xtunnel entrances, 1xMAM evading into a spider hole. Engd w/rkt & MG fire w/unk res. | | M | |
| 20 | 1130 | | | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, R/5-46 ARMY compl at 1112H. | | M | |
| 21 | 1135 | | | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/1-20, BS782405 at 1120H. Rec M-79 & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl. | | M | |
| 22 | 1145 | | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, (1) 100700H, BS735630, 3/4 Bn killed 1xVC, CIA 5xVC guerrillas, (2) Arsenic rpt. 0600H, BS581929, PF plats 138 & 11 rec SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (3) Arsenic rpt. 10 Apr 69, BS815359. Bridge 20% dest. Dest by unk type explo. By pass in use. Passed to CSIC at 1300H. (Info only) | | M | |
| 23 | 1215 | | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, E/2-1, BT111482 at 0930H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Paldy, neg wpn or ID. | | M | |
| 24 | 1215 | | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, AT938281 at 1040H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Paldy. Had docu & names of people to assassinate. Notified: IPW CPT Stitt. | | M | |
| 25 | 1215 | | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/1-52, AT997440 at 1100H. Fnd possible NVA base camp: BT005445, BT007446 bunkers able to hold 10-20 people. Area freshly used. Fnd 1xmed card; Name: Quoc 223; Date: 2/69. | | M | |
| 26 | 1220 | | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 3-21 OP, LZ East, (Tn) BT106216 at 1110H. OP obsr 6xVC evading engd w/81mm mort w/unk res. | | M | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

AN 100-10

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
DATEHOUR
DATEHOUR
DATEHOUR
DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

0001

10 Apr 69

2400

10 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | 1235 | | 11th Bde, CPT Maxham. CA compl cold at 1210H. 1 Co 4/4 ARVN Regt. | | JH |
| 28 | 1235 | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, Tm Oregon at 1210H. Tm Oregon inserted at vic BS667477 at 1220H. In contact w/UNSEF. Extracted at 1226H at vic BS667477. Notified: G2 CPT Walpass. | | JH |
| 29 | 1035 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes. Request Blueghost. Tgt area: BT2410, BT2910, BT2406, BT3006. Time: 111600H-111800H Apr 69. Duration of msg: 2 hrs. Call sign: Select Region 41; freq: 36.45. En sit possibly 2d Bn, 31st Regt. Tac sit: frd units have rec sniper fire fm this area & numerous en KIA & IWC. Frd sit: there are no frd in area. Anyone seen in this area should be considered hostile. Appr G-3 MAJ Craver as Warlord R/123d msn. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1330H. Passed to 196th Bde: Sgt Neroes. | | JH |
| 30 | 1125 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, 1035H. A & D/L-21 CA compl & cold. R/4-21 CA compl & cold at 1143H. | | JH |
| 31 | 1300 | | 196th Bde, OZ Request No 16, SP Trogden. DTG: 121200H-151800H Apr 69. Purpose: search & clear op. Area: Fm BT146113 SE follow river to BT180105 N along 18 gridline to ARVN bdry at BT180125. Along 6th ARVN bdry to BT465129. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Appr by MAJ Brice. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Notified: CPT Crawford. | M | JH |
| 32 | 1311 | | 39th Engr, CPT Faten, 630th Lt Equip, BT102513. Asphalt trk det mine approx 20 lbs. Res: 2XUS MC WIA(E). (info only). | M | JH |
| 33 | 1326 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, S-3/3-21, IZ Center at 092200H Apr 69 (dlyd). While firing an Bmm mort msn. 1xrd landed short. Res: 1XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 092348H Apr 69. | M | JH |
| 34 | 1331 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/1-46, BT165088 at 1318H. Evac 1xDET to IZ Baldy. | | JH |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

9

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Apr 69

2100

10 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 35 | 1333 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, 4/5 ARVN Bn, AT297374 at 1240H. Rec unk amount SAF fm approx 1xsq VC. Arty called w/unk res. (Info only) | | JH |
| 36 | 1341 | | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, Son Tinh, PS621744 at 0922H. PF River Ptl ambushed unk size VC force. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xB-40 rkt rds CIA. (Info only) | | JH |
| 37 | 1344 | | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, Son Tinh, PS759824 at 0923H. PF Ptl #147 on ambush hit unk type mine. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 3xPF KIA. D/O compl at 1005H. (Info only) | | JH |
| 38 | 1345 | | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/5-46, PS773841, PS778839 at 1230H. Fnd 35x50 cal rds, 2x155mm Duds, 25x81mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xmag for carb, 1xPRC-25 battery, 4x105 rds, 1x155mm rd, 2x bouncing bettys, 1xM-14 mine. All items will be dest. | | JH |
| 39 | 1445 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, A/1-20, PS783405 at 1318H. Fnd 1xVC KESA, neg won or ID. | M | JH |
| 40 | 1511 | | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3-1, PS841282 at 1456H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco, neg won or ID. | | JH |
| 41 | 1514 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 4/5 ARVN Bn, AT296396 at 1315H. Engd 1xsq NVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA and 2xAK-47 CIA. Docu fnd on 1xKIA identified him as a Sgt and sqd leader of the 350th unit. 350th is a possible AKA for 30th Signal Bn, 2d NVA Div. Evac docu to Quang Ngai. Notified IPW: SP Heim. (Info only). | | JH |
| 42 | 1527 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, B/1-20, PS898903 at 1500H. Fnd docu, evac to LZ Liz. Notified IPW: LT Parton. | | JH |
| 43 | 1556 | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2-1, PE109479 at 1220H. Dtn 3xindividuals who tried to evade. RFs working w/B Co say DET are VC. Evac to LZ Baldy. Also evac 4xchildren to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Heim. | | JH |
| 44 | 1601 | | CLDC, SGT O'Malley. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. | | JH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 9

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU IAY, RVN | 0001 | 10 Apr 69 | 2400 | 10 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 45 | 1605 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Helix 13/4-31, AT985291 at 1420H. Rec 15-20 rds 51 cal A/F. Alt 2,700'. Speed 100 knots, NCD. Helix called in arty. Res: 4xsmall sec explo. | | | | |
| 46 | 1650 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT355294 at 1000H. Arsenic rpt. While VN were fishing vic above grid, VC fired 1x122mm rkt. Res: est 15xVN KIA. Susp loc of site unk. This is all the info Tam Ky has. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stipe. Notified: G2 LFC Nelson. | | | | |
| 47 | 1652 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, D/1-20, PS762434 at 1625H. Engd 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA. All 3xmales. D/O 2xWIA at 1620H. Notified: IPW SP Heim. | | | | |
| 48 | 1700 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT179350 at 0900H. The RD Tm #5 rec 5xChiêu Hoi. 1xSKS & 1xMAS 36. (Info only) | | | | |
| 49 | 1701 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1-46, PT224052 at 1055H. Dtn 19xrefugees to be relocated. 10xfemales & 9xchildren. All relocated to Tam Ky at 1545H. | | | | |
| 50 | 1505 | 11th Bde, SP Antencio, Aero Scts req. Purpose: VR. Time: 110900H-111100H Apr 69. Call sign: Hickman Raffle 41; freq: 60.50 at LZ Bronco. Tgt area: PS8725, PS8724, PS8824, PS8829, PS8828, PS8827. Prior to VR contact Opal Flames 41 at LZ Bronco, freq: 68.50. Appr C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCrary, 1707H. Passed to 11th Bde: SFC Winkler at 1725H. | | | | |
| 51 | 1740 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, AT931196 at 0300H. (1) 1xNational Police plat, 1xplat of RD cadre PF plat 115 held raid. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 1xSKS, 1xM-1 carb CIA. (2) 0445H, AT935203 rec 4xChieu Hoi's. (Info only). | | | | |
| 52 | 1755 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, PS812313 at 1715H. Snatched 1xMAM evac to LZ Bronco. | | | | |
| 53 | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CP/3-21, PT093267 at 1730H. Obar 25xVC, arty was fired. VC evaded into woodline, res unk. | | | | |
| TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Apr 69

2400

10 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | 1845 | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT905383 at 1600H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb, dest. | | JH |
| 56 | 1730 | | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 4-21. (1) C/4-21, 1130H, BS621547. Fnd 2xNVA gas mask, unk type pills, 1xpack & NVA clothes. (2) A/4-21, 1130H, PS608491 Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2xVC, unk age, WIA; 1xVC male KIA & 2xVC female KIA. WIA's evac to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW SP Powers. (3) C/4-21, 1145H, BS621747. Fnd 1xmound of claymore wire & 4xspider holes. (4) A/4-21, 1430H, PS609508. Fnd 1xsign on a trail w/words "Welcome National Liberation Front". (5) E/4-21, 1232H, PS607498. Fnd 1xNVA gas mask & 1xAK-47 mag. (6) R/4-21, 1525H, BS605479. Fnd in a bunker 2xVC female & 1xVC male KIA, 20-25 yrs old. Dressed in black, also fnd docu & med supplies. Notified IPW: SP Powers. (7) R/4-21, 1550H, PS602483. 2xVN WIA by arty VN will be evac. (8) CC/4-21, 1620H, BS611548. Rec SAF, 1xhit in hydraulic system. Passed to AAF MAJ White. | M | |
| 57 | 1900 | | 198th Bde, SP Ball. Fire Fly to be flown. (1) 2130H-2330H. (2) 110330H-110530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde at 1905H, SP Ball. | | JH |
| 58 | 1925 | | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 87th Cml Detachment, 1425H-1815H. CS Drop. 6xsorties, total of 190 drums of mixture CS-1 & CS-2. Tgt #1: PS422950, PS427958, PS446953, PS444944, 84 drums. Tgt #2: PS449942, PS455948, PS468935, PS462928, 96 drums. Tgt #3: PS455952, PS459951, PS455949, PS459948, 10 drums. No duds rpt. | M | JH |
| 59 | 1932 | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, E/1-1, BT266437 at 1900H. Obsr 1xNAM evading, enqd with M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | MD |
| 60 | 2005 | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-2-4, BT465075 at 1940H. Intel Report. PF honcho told CAP 1-2-4 that today the VC went to a PF's house and told PF's father that they were going to hit Ky Khuong (CAP 1-2-4's old compound loc, PF's man it at night) and Ly Tin. They are armed with a 60mm | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM
DATE
0001 10 Apr 69 | TO
DATE
2400 10 Apr 69 | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 60 | 2005 (cont'd) | | | mort. 198th Pde, SGT Edmonson, rec above rpt. fr 1st CAG. CLDC, CPT Sams at 2145H. (Info only) | | MB |
| 61 | 2025 | | | CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Results of sweep fm wire 500 M out. 1630H - Subsector I find 2x7N draft dodgers taken to POW cage. 1600H Subsector II find 1xM-14 rifle (SN 1367385) w/fully loaded magazine; stock broken, believed to have fallen fm a hel. Picked up 2xsuspicious M, taken to POW Cage. 1800H Subsector III find a lot of tunnel complexes along woodline. Will dest. 2000H Subsector IV neg. 1615H Subsector V find a mort pos at BT57420200. Also find 2xChi Com R2mm mort rds. 1700 Subsectors VI & VII (1945H) neg. Subsector VIII did not hold sweep. | | MB |
| 62 | 2040 | | | 196th Pde, SGT Liporto, C/2-1, BT082385 at 1855H. Obsr through binoculars, 1xVC in black PJ's, called arty w/unlk res. | | MB |
| 63 | 2045 | | | 196th Pde, SGT Liporto, S-5, 196th Pde, BT0935 at 1600H. Pho Tho village chief rpt that a large VCI force enters above grid every evening after 1800H. to sleep and then rtn to 6-8 different villages. Arty & mort mana fired on above grid w/unlk res. | | MB |
| 64 | 2120 | | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT239443 at 2100H. rec 10-12 rds SAF, NCD. | | MB |
| 65 | 2150 | | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1-1, BT208240 at 2130H. Rec 3xM-79 rd & SAF, NCD. | | MB |
| 66 | 2225 | | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT239443 at 2000H. Rec 20-30 rds SAF (semiauto), NCD. | | MB |
| 67 | 2245 | | | 196th Pde, SP Brooks, OZ Request No 17. DTG: 110500H-112400H Apr 69. Purpose: combined RF & DF opn. Area: grid squares BT1441 & BT1442. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner at 2250H. Appr by 1-1 Cav: CPT Cuissta at 2300H. Passed as appr to 196th Pde, rec by SP Brooks at 102301H. Appr by CPT Smith G-3 at 2310H. Notified: NSF CPT Notes. | M | MB |
| 67 | 2300 | | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-8, ES583926, (En) ES585922 at 2130H. Rec approx 300rds sniper fire | | MB |

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ITEM NO | TIME | INITIALS | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | DATE | TIME | DATE | TIME |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001 | 10 Apr 69 | 2400 | 11 Apr 69 |
| 68 | 2300 (cont) | <p>fm approx 1 sqd VC. Res: rta fire, M1 fired support w/60mm mort, swept w/neg res. Will sweep at first light. 0600H, Frd & an Coord: BS581929, PF sqd leader & 2 PF's came to CAP 1-3-8's pos to eat chow, they were ambushed, Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xM-16 lost (SN 1314728). Marines swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)</p> | | | | |
| 69 | 2335 | <p>1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT248432, (En) BT240441 at 2245H. Rec 3x rds of 60mm mort, MCD.</p> | | | | |
| 70 | 2400 | <p>OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive recon in force opns & saturation ntls throughout the AO w/light contact rpt'd. Pre-emptive opns cont'd vic Antenna Valley & Barrier Island to deny the en sanctuaries & staging areas fm which to launch atk against VN pop centers & allied military installations. R/5-46 armv'd fm PZ vic BS551945 to LZ Cator compl at 1112H. B/3-1 CA'd fm PZ vic BS837297 to a hot LZ vic BS898244 compl at 0754H. A/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS728335 to a cold LZ vic BS604482 compl at 1035H. G/4-21 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS595490 compl at 1000H. R/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS743372 to a cold LZ vic BS595490 compl at 1143H. D/4-21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS724335 to a cold LZ vic BS595490 compl at 1000H.</p> | | | | |
| 71 | 2400 | <p>Americal Daily Totals: 8xWIA(E), 10xVC KIA & 1xMVC.</p> | | | | |
| 72 | 2400 | <p>Journal closed.</p> | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 APR 68

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division C | CHU LAI | | | |
| 1st Inf Bn C | BT549016 | | | |
| 1st Inf Bn GP | BT435079 | | | |
| A Co | BT421047 | | | |
| B Co | BT435079 | | | |
| C Co | CHU LAI | | | |
| D Co | BT453039 | | | |
| E Co | BT435079 | | | |
| Recon | BT397106 | | | |
| 1-4th Inf Bn C | BT173078 | | | |
| A Co | BT173113 | | | |
| B Co | CHU LAI | | | |
| C Co | BT173078 | | | |
| D Co | BT201059 | | | |
| E Co | BT173078 | | | |
| Recon | BT173078 | | | |
| 5-4th Inf Bn C | BS578961 | | | |
| A Co | BS779847 | | | |
| B Co | BS578961 | | | |
| C Co | BS578961 | | | |
| D Co | BS578961 | | | |
| E Co | BS772816 | | | |
| Recon | BS578961 | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO

BS462841

E CO

BS538824

Recon

BS532845

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS768402

B CO

BS872234

C CO

BS822222

D CO

BS752436

E CO

BS752436

Recon

BS752636

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS619523

B CO

BS474525

C CO

BS621548

D CO

BS612521

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS599487

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS869319

B Btry

BS448612

C Btry

BS816376

BS537511

D Btry

BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP

BT525045

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| D Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT001370 | _____ | _____ |
| | BT052253 | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT053322 | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT903233 | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | BT145244 | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT131202 | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT905259 | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT945244 | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | AT888318 | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | AT897313 | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | AT933331 | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933364 | _____ | _____ |
| 3-32 Arty CP | BT130449 | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | BT133453 | BT058471 | _____ |
| B Btry | BT051249 | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | AT990250 | AT903232 | _____ |
| D Btry | AT945243 | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|--|--|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP | BT231315 | | | |
| A Trp | BT231315 | | | |
| B Trp | BT248433 | | | |
| C Trp | BT231315 | | | |
| 7/5th Cav (Air) | CHU LAI | | | |
| Div Arty | CHU LAI | | | |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP | BT515040 | | | |
| A Btry | BT224311 | BT139445 | | |
| B Btry | BT105142 | | | |
| C Btry | BT028341 | AT988249 | | |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP | BT515040 | | | |
| A Btry | BS342883 | | | |
| B Btry | BT028342 | | | |
| C Btry | BS534515 | | | |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP | BT564044 | | | |
| A Btry | BT529112 | | | |
| B Btry | BT530037 | | | |
| C Btry | BT438073 | BS448612 | | |
| D Btry | BS705610 | BS630850 | | |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | BS753432 | BS869312 | | |
| G/55th Arty | BS630853 | | | |
| 196th Inf Bde CP | BT133453 | | | |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP | BT133453 | | | |
| A Co | BT108428 | | | |
| B Co | BT091476 | | | |
| C Co | BT084404 | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/504 In 3 Bn CP

1/504 In 3 Bn CP

BT133453

A CO

AT990440

B CO

BT058471

C CO

AT994437

D CO

AT998444

E CO

BT549016

RECON

BT041469

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1/16 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS449611

B CO

BS909249

C CO

CHU LAI

D CO

BS829298

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/32 Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS538824

B CO

BS523828

C CO

BS475840

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO. | TOTAL PAGES |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|--------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| | | | AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001 | 11 Apr 69 2400 11 Apr 69 |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal opened. | | | |
| 2 | 0345 | | FSE, CPT Moten, 1-14, BT405048 at 0315H. Duffel Bag rpt, conc 2908, string 15, grid: BT405048 activated at 0315H. Est 20-25 VC w/metal moving NE to SW. 1-6 fired 8 HE (4.2) at 0321H, B/1-14 fired 27 HE (105) at 0321H & A/1-82 fired 15 HE (155) at 0320H. Warlords in area & are to check it out. | | | |
| 3 | 0515 | | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/4-21, BS621548 at 0430H. Rec 15x60mm mort rds, neg cas. G/S on the way. | | | |
| 4 | 0550 | | CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H. | | | |
| 5 | 0725 | | 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, C/1-1, BT241319 at 0710H. Mine sweep tm find 1x60mm mort rd, dest. | | | |
| 6 | 0825 | | 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, R/1-20, BS732458 at 0755H. Evac 3xDET to LZ Bronco. | | | |
| 7 | 0850 | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 0640H, BS652573, L/4 ARVN. En ambushed UNSFF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xIWC. (Info only) | | | |
| 8 | 0933 | | Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, RF Plat 722 & 929, BT209239 at 0815H. Made contact w/est 2xplat VC, rec AK-47 and unk No RPG rds, 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA, cn losses unk. (Info only) | | | |
| 9 | 0945 | | 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, R/1-20, BS732458 at 0842H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. | | | |
| 10 | 0953 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, R/1-20, BS732458 at 0940H. Find btwn 5 & 10 tons of rice. Will try to get containers to evac rice. | | | |
| 11 | 1023 | | 11th Bde, Sp Kreg, A/1-20, BS780415 at 1005H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wcn or ID. | | | |
| 12 | 1030 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT199470 at 0910H. Find 1xmine, dest. | | | |
| 13 | 1035 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, P/2-1, BT105480 at 0838H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Baldy. | | | |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 11 Apr 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|-------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 14 | 1015 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1, BT211238 at 0830H.
(1) Male contact w/UNSEF, rec 6xRPG rds, 10-15 unk type mortars & AWF. Res: neg cas. Rtn fire. Blueghost on station. 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl.
(2) Contact broken at 1030H. A/S on station. Will sweep area when A/S terminates. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Mangan; G2 CPT Malpass. | | JH |
| 15 | 1015 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT314343 at 0730H.
(1) Rec A/F, neg hits. (2) 0800H, BT205452. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH |
| 16 | 1025 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Spana, A/26th Engr, BT003351 at 0945H. ACAV fm F/17th Cav det mine. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H. Veh chg loss. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSC Barnes; USARV Sgt McChesney. | M | JH |
| 17 | 1030 | | I Corps, CPT Reeves. ARVN convoy of 90 veh, will move fm Danang to Quang Ngai on 11 Apr 69. Time TBA. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your OZ. Passed to: 1-1 Cav Sgt Stipe at 1040H. 198th Bde: Sp Ashill at 1045H, 196th Bde: Sp Tropden at 1045H. | | JH |
| 18 | 1105 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, A/4-21, BS615530 at 1045H. Rec intel fm VN civ in village 80-100 NVA in village at BS616535. | | JH |
| 19 | 1105 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, R/4-21, BS609476 at 1045H. Eng f killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH |
| 20 | 1109H | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT180495 at 1025H.
(1) Obsr 2xVC evading, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA.
(2) 1050H, BT180500, eng f killed 1xVC. | M | JH |
| 21 | 1115 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS564800 at 0955H. ACAV det unk size mine. Res: 6xWIA (3xWIA(E) & 3xWIA(M)). Veh combat loss. D/O compl at 1025H. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSC Barnes; USARV Sgt McChesney. See DJF entry #56, 11 Apr 69. | M | JH |
| 22 | 1115 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, HQ/1-1, BT257290 at 1015H. End 40 lbs of Nitro Starch, dest. | | JH |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 58

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, 1 NOV 58, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
10

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|------|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | MOON | DATE | MOON | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 11 Apr 69 | 2400 | 11 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 23 | 1120 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, C/4-3, BS510835 at 1055H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH | | |
| 24 | 1125 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, S-2, LZ Professional, at 0810H. Rec sniper rd. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 0837H. | M | JH | | |
| 25 | 1125 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/1-46, BT166106 at 0904H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH | | |
| 26 | 1204 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1, BT211239 at 1135H. A/S caused secd explo. ARVNs refused to check area after A/S. | | JH | | |
| 27 | 1210 | | 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, D/3-1, BS826307 at 1140H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. | | JH | | |
| 28 | 1215 | | AAE, LT Lyons. Aero Sct VR res, 1030H. BS838257 obsr 13 cam huts. 7 10'x10' huts were dest & 1 15'x20' hut dest w/small secd explo. Also obsr 1xtunnel and a well used trail. BS866285 obsr 2xtunnel entrances 3'x3' and 1xmort fin. | | JH | | |
| 29 | 1200 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT912372 at 0910H. End 13xNVA docu, extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified: IP/ LT Partow. | | JH | | |
| 30 | 1135 | | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1-3-22, BS588873, (En) BS538872 at 0930H. RE's rec SAF fm approx 20x VC. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only) | | JH | | |
| 31 | 1218 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, BT004350 at 0855H. End 1xmine (M-79 rd) in road. VN child claims it was planted this morning, dest. | M | JH | | |
| 32 | 1243 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, P/5-46, BS694845 at 1030H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Payonet, neg wpn or ID. | | JH | | |
| 33 | 1248 | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, CAP 1-4-4, BS745819, (En) BS744814 at 0930H. Obsr unk size VC force called arty w/unk res. (Info only) | | JH | | |
| 34 | 1308 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, A/4-21, BS614532 at 1230H. (1) 1230H, BS617534, fnd 1xOD NVA shift & docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Dtn female w/ID card. (2) 1240H, | | | | |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 11 Apr 69 TO 2400 11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 34 | 1308 | (con't) | BS617533, 1xpair PJ's & Docu fnd in rice paddy. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW CPT Stitt. | | JH |
| 35 | 1309 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, D/1-6, BS400105 at 1235H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID. | | JH |
| 36 | 1336 | | 26th Engr, Sgt Hall, A/26th Engr, BT008350 at 1250H. 2xM det mine. Res: 2xMIA(E). D/O comol at 1302H. | | JH |
| 37 | 1418 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, A/1-6, BT434038 at 1350H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID. | | JH |
| 38 | 1435 | | 11th Bde, A/1-20, BS798415 at 1345H. 1xfemale neg ID turned herself in under Chieu Hoi program, stated that village was under VC control. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW CPT Stitt. | | JH |
| 39 | 1450 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 5-46, 2/6 ARVN, BS710802 at 1230H. ARVNs fnd in bunker 2000m mort rds. 1xM-2 carb CIA. Also eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only). | | JH |
| 40 | 1456 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, A/1-6, BT459033 at 1416H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet w/bad ID card, neg wpn. | | JH |
| 41 | 1100 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT215495 at 1015H. (1) Eng UNSFP, rec 57mm RR, RPG, SA & AWP. Res: 11xMIA(E), 4xUS KIA. (2) 1400H, en broke contact. (3) Making sweep of area. (5) 4xACAVIs were hit w/light dam. Notified: III MAF SSO Burges, USARV MAJ Wilkerson, C/S, G3, G2. | M | JH |
| 42 | 1258 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT215495 at 1015H. (1) Eng UNSFP, rec SA & RPG fire. Res: 5xUS MIA(E). (2) 1355H, en broke contact. Res: 4xUS MIA(E) fm A/1-1 Cav, 1xUS MIA(E) fm 3-16 Arty, 1xUS MIA(M) fm A/1-1 Cav, 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (3) Unit has started to sweep area. Notified: C/S, G3, G2, III MAF LT Beoff, USARV MAJ Wilkerson. See DJF entry #54, 11 Apr 69. | M | JH |
| 43 | 1530 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Linarto, A/26th Engr, BT003351 at 0945H. See DJF entry #16, 11 Apr 69. Add: fnd wires running fm mine to a gp of bamboo hooked to | | JH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|---------|------|---------|---|--------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 43 | 1530 | (con't) | a battery. A stick w/a piece of white cloth was on opposite side of road fm wire and battery. Relieved stick was aiming stake. | | JH |
| 44 | 1605 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipa, C/1-1, BT205235 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA. | M | JH |
| 45 | 1635 | | 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/4-21, BS616553 at 1540H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH |
| 46 | 1640 | | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. | | JH |
| 47 | 1644 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, OP 3-21, BT099233 at 1615H. Obs 1xVC w/water buffalo which had a pack on it. Mort msn fired. VC & water buffalo evaded E w/unk res. | | JH |
| 48 | 1655 | | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv Fn Atk is CLDC code Alpha. | | JH |
| 49 | 1630 | | Co G 75th Ranger, LT Henry. Tm Michigan inserted at 1315H vic BS407937. Notified: ESE CPT Crawford. | M | JH |
| 50 | 1405 | | 196th Bde, Sp Rims, B/5-46 Inf, BS703843 at 1300H. Evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID. | | JH |
| 51 | 1508 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/1-14 Arty, LZ Professional at 0810H. See DJF #24, 11 Apr 69, rec sniper fire. Res: 1 US WIA(E). Change to read: 1 US KIA. Do not know if US was killed by sniper fire or frag from bee hive rd, an investigation is being made. | M | JH |
| 52 | 1735 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, CC/3-1 Inf, BS843310 at 1715H. Evac 1 det to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. | | JH |
| 53 | 1740 | | 123d Avn, Aero Scouts at 1630H to 1725H. #1. 1630H, BT187068, obs 10-12 tunnel entrances, 15 bunkers and 1 pack. #2 1645H, BT277112, obs 1 VC w/field pack, eng w/gunships. Res: 1 VC KIA. #3. 1700H, BT288105, obs 2-3 MAM evading, dropped u/i wpn. Res: 1 wpn CIA (NFI). #4. 1735H, BT180070, BT150710, obs 4 camouflaged huts. #5. 1745H, BT280115, obs cam hut w/uniforms drying on trees. | M | JH |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2088

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 69

2400

11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 54 | 1820 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1 Cav, BT215495 at 1015H. See DJF #42, add wpn SN: #1. 1105642 and #2. 10049392. | | JH |
| 55 | 1825 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Stoia, D/1-6 Inf, BT438070 at 1520H. Obsr 2 VN Civ, det a mine. Res: 2 VN Civ KIA. (Info Only) | | JH |
| 56 | 1825 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, H/17 Cav, BS564820 at 0955H. See DJF #21, change: 3 WIA(M) to read: 2 WIA(M). | | JH |
| 57 | 1830 | | 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, C/5-46 Inf, BS515956 at 1425H. Fnd 11 blast holes, electric wire, plastic tubing and 1 fuze wrench. Aiming stakes on AZ 105 degrees. | | JH |
| 58 | 1830 | | 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, 123d Avn, BT277112 at 1645H. Evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet. | | JH |
| 59 | 1915 | | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, G/S 174th Avn, BS605830 at 1850H. Eng 8 VC w/wpns. Res: 8 VC KIA. Unable to get wpns. CAP 1-4-1 gets credit for KIA (Info Only). Passed to 198th Bde Sp Ball. III MAF, USARV | | JH |
| 60 | 1940 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1 Cav, BT203482 at 1600H. Dtn 1 female evac to Hawk Hill, neg ID. | | JH |
| 61 | 1725 | | G5, Sgt Manning, B/1-46 Inf, BT202053 at 1700H. Relocated 26 refugees to Tien Phuoc. | | JH |
| 62 | 1730 | | 11th Bde, Jolliff. Request Aero Scout VR. Time: 120900H to 121100H and 121300H to 121500H. Area: BS7040, 7050, 8050, 8040. Check for possible enemy activity, ground contact 1-20 Inf, at LZ Liz. Call Sign: Claxton Instep 41, freq: 60.20. Prior to VR contact 11th Bde at LZ Pronco, call sign: Opal Flames 41, freq: 68.50. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAF Maj White. Cpt Maxum rec 11th Bde 112020H. | | JH |
| 63 | 1940 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, S-5 Hiep Duc (3-21), AT904246 at unk time, 11 Apr. 1 VC female, age 17, walked to Hiep Duc and Chieu Hoi'd, she was questioned and stated: "2 days ago she saw a village chief at Tam Phu, his name | | JH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 69

2400

11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 63 | 1940 | (cont'd) | is Bui Chau. The PFs believe this village chief is a district or province chief, when last seen had 15 armed guards. It is also believed his HQ is at Nui Da Cao, AT892167. Female is in Hiep Duc w/FFs. (Info Only). | | MD |
| 64 | 1942 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/4-31 Inf, AT922322 at 1133H. Fnd 6 fighting pos, approx 2 weeks old, also a cleared area 150 meters X 200 meters under a canopy of jungle, possible base camp. | | MD |
| 65 | 1950 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 5-46 Inf, BS275857 en: BS267854 at 1750H. Patrol was ambushed by est 2 sqds of VC. Returned fire w/neg friendly cas, 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or equipment. (Info Only). | | MD |
| 66 | 1955 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1 Cav, PT211239 at 1940H. Rec 2 RPC rds and 10 unk type mort rds. Neg cas or damage. | M | MD |
| 67 | 2000 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF #41, 111100H, change 11XWIA(E) to read 9XWIA(E) and 2XWIA(M). | | MD |
| 68 | 2000 | | 1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-1, BS619806, BS608809, en: BS611814, BS600813 at 1500H to 1830H. RDs on the way to CAP 1-4-1's CP, saw unk no VC and chased them out of Khan Van. CAP sent ptl to check area, contact w/VC killing 2, swept west to RR tracks, broke contact and started to return to CP, rec fire, again from west of RR tracks, called arty, 1 USMC rec gunshot wound in leg, called D/O, D/O compl at 1745H, D/O took fire (SA), CAP rtn fire killing 1 VC. G/S rtn fire killing 6 VC, called for JAKE FAC because G/S out of ammo. JAKE arrived, called for arty, res unk. Res: 1 USMC WIA(E), 10 VC KIA. | | MD |
| 69 | 2020 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3/5 ARVN (Hawk Hill) AT911368 at 1300H. Captured 1 VC finance officer, still in field. 1550H, plt of 3/5 eng w/SA fire a VC element at AT994343. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 and 1 M-1 carb CIA. (Info Only). Notified: Maj Doms, 1st W Cpt Stitt. | | MD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 69

2400

11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 70 | 2022 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT077485 at 1720H. A VN female and 1 child came to C/2-1's day loc, said they saw 5-6 VC w/wpn, an element of C/2-1 Inf accompanied VN woman and child to their hamlet. 1830H. This element obsr 6 VC/NVA w/green uniforms and AK-47s, the VC/NVA were eng w/SA fire, VC/NVA evaded N.W. Element checked out area, find a sign which stated: "Take wpns and ammo to DMZ." Sign being taken to LZ Baldy tomorrow. | | MD |
| 71 | 2025 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, Tiger OP (BT001370) en: BT003355 at 1742H. Obsr 6 VC evading north, arty fired into area w/unk res. | | MD |
| 72 | 2125 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, B/1-1 Cav, BT220508 at 1440H. Obsr 1 MAM evading, eng w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 1600H, BT216502 Obsr 2 MAM, evading. Eng w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | | MD |
| 73 | 2125 | | Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, RF 1/9, Hill 35, BT209239 at 1940H. Took 4x60mm mort rds and 3 RPG rds. Res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA. (Info Only). | | MD |
| 74 | 2230 | | Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, RF Co 496, AT896246, AT917240 at 2010H. RF Co 496 rec 5 rds 60mm mort. NCD. (Info only) | M | MD |
| 75 | 2105 | | 11th Bde, Sp Decker, 932d PF Co, BS926224 at 2030H. Rec est 10-12 60mm mort rds. Res: unk. 2040H, C/1-20, (Fn) BS920212. Rec SAF & AWF (200-300 rds) NCD. (Fn) BS919217. 2050H, Bridge 94 BS921211, rec 1x rkt, scrambled G/S. Notified: MAJ Doms. | | MD |
| 76 | 2120 | | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son(5-46 INO) Intel report. B/3 rating (Vietnamese). VC in South Vietnam will organize general offense starting tonight until 20 Apr 69. Request all units be cautious and break up all en activity. Intel report. C/2 rating (Vietnamese). VC Co Designated 95D, commander Le Van Hoa, strength 80, loc vic BS669847. VC unit designated C-31, commander unk, strength 35 loc vic BS665943, wpns heavy and comd indiv wpns. VC Bn designated 48th Bn | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 69

2400

11 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 76 | 2120 | (con't) | moved fm southeastern Son Tinh to Binh Son Dist vic BS718845, 714847, strength 30 men, wpns 2x60mm mort, 3xmg, 2x57RR, compl indiv wpns. Men to atk Nhui Chua Hill vic PS606921, Gian Thuy (H) vic BS611938 and Binh Van(V). Also plan to mort Binh Lien (V) and Binh Son Dist HQ vic RS602922 on night of 15 & 16 Apr 69. Agent report, neg rating. Agent reports 1xVC plat training at vic RS467912. Comment, reliable info. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Doms. | | MD |
| 77 | 2125 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CC/1-46, 1650P, PT235119 obsr 10-15 en. Eng 9/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, arty called w/unk res. C/3-21, 1725H, PT137234. Dtn 1xMAM. Tried to evade, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. B/2-1, 1800H, PT057450. Obsr 3xVC, called arty w/unk res. | M | MD |
| 78 | 2305 | | Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, 1300H, BT231409, elements of PF Co 18 and RD plat 5 were on a searching msn, made contact w/UNSVCF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg frd cas. 1200H, BT225437, elements of RF Co 607 were on a searching msn, made contact w/UNSVCF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. (Info only). | | MD |
| 79 | 2310 | | Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, PT205303, PT182332 (En) at 1100H. Elements of RF Co 18 & RF #5 were on a clearing msn, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 19xVC KIA, 4xH/gren CIA, 1xSKS CIA. 13 of the 19 VC KIA were killed by A/3-16 Arty. RF also got 8 Hoi Chanhs. According to Sp Bishop Thang Binh informed A/3-16 Arty of 13 KIA, they are given credit for the body count. Confirmed by Advisor Thang Binh. RF only counting 6xKIA & wpns. Passed to 1st Cav, Spt Stiltner. Notified: III MAF Sgt Barnes & USARV MAJ Richards. | | MD |
| 80 | 2315 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, PT180500 at 1135H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, engd Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID. | M | MD |
| 81 | 2350 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46, PT200082 at 1905H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or mil equip. End & dest 25 huts, 1xpack containing | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC/Japan

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 APR 69

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 100th Inf Bn CP | <u>BT549016</u> | | | |
| 1st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT421047</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT453039</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT404100</u> | | | |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT165097</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT166068</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT206083</u> | | | |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BS779847</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BS710804</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BS772816</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BS694817</u> | | | |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS526825

E CO BS538824

Recon BS538824

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS815402

B CO BS872234

C CO BS822222

D CO BS752436

E CO BS752436

Recon BSo52436

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS812383

A CO BS616544

B CO BS474525

C CO BS625548

D CO BS606531

E CO BS474525

Recon BS598487

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS816376 BS537511

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT525045

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
| D Co | BT133453 | | |
| E Co | BT133453 | | |
| Recon | BT001370 | | |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | | |
| A Co | AT990250 | | |
| B Co | AT903233 | | |
| C Co | BT146229 | | |
| D Co | BT052253 | | |
| E Co | BT052253 | | |
| Recon | BT068273 | | |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | | |
| A Co | AT905259 | | |
| B Co | AT945344 | | |
| C Co | AT878326 | | |
| D Co | AT881303 | | |
| E Co | AT990250 | | |
| Recon | AT925325 | | |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT93364 | | |
| 3-32 Arty CP | BT130449 | | |
| A Btry | BT133453 | AT945405 | |
| B Btry | BT051249 | | |
| C Btry | AT990250 | AT903232 | |
| D Btry | AT945343 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| <u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u> | <u>BT231315</u> | | | |
| A Tro | <u>BT195501</u> | | | |
| B Tro | <u>BT183517</u> | | | |
| C Tro | <u>BT231315</u> | | | |
| 7/5th Cav (Air) | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| Div Arty | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP | <u>BT515040</u> | | | |
| A Btry | <u>BT224311</u> | <u>BT139445</u> | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT105142</u> | | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT028341</u> | <u>AT988249</u> | | |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP | <u>BT515040</u> | | | |
| A Btry | <u>BS342883</u> | | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT028342</u> | | | |
| C Btry | <u>BS534515</u> | | | |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP | <u>BT564044</u> | | | |
| A Btry | <u>BT529112</u> | | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT530037</u> | | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT438073</u> | <u>BS448612</u> | | |
| D Btry | <u>BS705610</u> | <u>BS630850</u> | | |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | <u>BS753432</u> | <u>BS869319</u> | | |
| G/55th Arty | <u>BS630853</u> | | | |
| 126th Inf Bde CP | <u>BT133453</u> | | | |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT138453</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT108428</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BT058471</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT084404</u> | | | |

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont)

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 1/22 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT133453</u> | | |
| A CO | <u>AT988428</u> | | |
| B CO | <u>BT058471</u> | | |
| C CO | <u>AT993446</u> | | |
| D CO | <u>AT984454</u> | | |
| E CO | <u>BT549016</u> | | |
| RECON | <u>AT945405</u> | | |
| 2/17 Cav (Armox) | <u>BS779847</u> | | |
| 1/14 Arty Bn CP | <u>BT550010</u> | | |
| A Btry | <u>BS571963</u> | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT439075BS628853</u> | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT172076</u> | | |
| D Btry | <u>BS539825</u> | | |
| 11th Inf Bn CP | <u>BS812383</u> | | |
| 3/1st Inf Bn CP | <u>BS812383</u> | | |
| A CO | <u>BS449611</u> | | |
| B CO | <u>BS888223</u> | | |
| C CO | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | |
| D CO | <u>BS812383</u> | | |
| E CO | <u>BS449611</u> | | |
| Recon | <u>BS449611</u> | | |
| 4/3d Inf Bn CP | <u>BS538824</u> | | |
| A CO | <u>BS538824</u> | | |
| B CO | <u>BS522819</u> | | |
| C CO | <u>BS526825</u> | | |

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO
1 | NO OF PAGES
10 |
|---|------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
MOON DATE | TO
MOON DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 12 Apr 69 | 2400 12 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal opened. | | MD | |
| 2 | 0100 | | 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, D/1-46, BT186067 at 111610H
Apr 69. Obsr 10-15 VC in green unif w/packs & wpons, eng w/organic wpons & called G/S. CC/1-46 rec 10-15 rds SAF. G/S on station expended half of ordnance. Res: unk. D/4-31, AT881303 at 111610H Apr 69. Rec, 100 M north of NDP, 8xrds of unk cal mort w/NCD. | | MD | |
| 3 | 0225 | | FSE, CPT Motes, 1-14 Arty, BT39950727 at 0127H. Duffel Bag rpt, concentration 3000, string 42. Grid: BT39950727, activated at 0127H. Est 5x movers w/metal moving fm N to S. 1-6 fired 9 HE (4,2), B/1-14 fired 6 HE (105), A/1-82 fired 8 HE (155). Reaction time 7 minutes. Request VR in morning. Passed AAE at 0300H. | | MD | |
| 4 | 0325 | | Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, RF 1/15, BT247223 at 111930H Apr 69. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xsmg CIA. Neg frd losses. | | MD | |
| 5 | 0815 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/3-21, BT134217 at 0715H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. Had docu. Notified IPW: Sp Poweres. Sec DJF entry #13, 12 Apr. 69. | M | TH | |
| 6 | 0818 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, R/4-21, BS598497 at 0800H. Fnd 1xNVA in green unif, less than 24 hrs old. Res: 1xNVA KBA, neg ID. Also fnd bunker w/approx 3xtons polished rice and med supplies, dest rice. | M | TH | |
| 7 | 0825 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT208452 at 0805H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | TH | |
| 8 | 0950 | | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, CC/3-1, BS845378 at 0920H. Recd SAF, took hite. Res: 1xUS KIA, LTC Pritchard fm head wounds. Passed to AAE: LT Lyons at 0955H. Notified: G/S SSG Loftis, C3 LTC Lawrence; C2 CPT Malpass. | M | TH | |
| 9 | 1050 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/4-21, BS598472 at 1025H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | TH | |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

TPC Japan

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | FILE NO | NO OF PAGES |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | | | CHU LAI, RVN | 0001 12 Apr 69 2400 12 Apr 69 |
| 10 | 0925 | | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/4-21, BS603500 at 0900H. Eng & killed 2xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH | |
| 11 | 1015 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/4-31 at 0830H. Pnd camp fire at AT922352, less than 24 hrs old. At AT921325, eng 2xNVA w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47 (SN 17709), 1xSKS (SN 10106020), docu & misc US & NVA equip. Kit Carson Sct says 2xCo's of NVA passed thru area 3 to 4 days ago heading West. Equip will be extracted to LZ West. Notified IPW: Sp Thearox. | M | JH | |
| 12 | 1030 | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Arsenic rpt 11-3, 111930H Apr 69, BS798385. VC, cptr 1xPF, 1xRF Co sent as reaction force. Rec AWF. Res: 1xRF KIA. Arsenic rpt 12-1, 112345H Apr 69, BS808385. VC fired AWF into refugee camp. Res: 1xSelf Defense Force WIA. (Info only) | | JH | |
| 13 | 1030 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, P/1-1, BT211504 at 0915H. Obsr 1xbunker, rec H/gren. Eng. Res: 3xVC male KIA, 1xfemale VC KIA, 8xChi Com 4/gren & 1xSKS CIA. | M | JH | |
| 14 | 1100 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/1-52, AT980447 at 1035H. Eng 8xVC w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA, 900 rds 51 cal ammo CIA. Remaining VC evaded NF, called arty w/nec res. See D.F Entry #47, 12 Apr 69. | M | JH | |
| 15 | 1120 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, S-5, LZ Karen, 10 Apr 69. Rec 5xChieu Hoi, 1xwas deserter fm C9 3 yrs ago, 3xwere guerrillas working in the Thang Binh Dist. 1xlead PF's to smg. All are now at Heip Duc. (Info only) Notified IPW: SP Heim. | | JH | |
| 16 | 1125 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT199225 at 1100H. Rec hv AWF at BT1925, dropped H/gren in huts. Res: 2xsecd explo. | | JH | |
| 17 | 1200 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/4-31, AT900312 at 1135H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH | |
| 18 | 1240 | | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, Helix 35, PS840364 at 1125H. A-6 took SAF, hits in after burner. Acft rts to home base, neg cas. | | JH | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO
3 | NO OF PAGES
10 |
|---|------|--------------|---|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM
0001 12 Apr 69 | | TO
2400 12 Apr 69 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | REMARKS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 19 | 1247 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT169515 at 1200H.
Engd 1xfemale evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | | |
| 20 | 1255 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, C/3-1, BS825365 at 1240H.
Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. | | | |
| 21 | 1305 | | AAE, LT Lyons. Results of Aero Sct VR msn.
BS843317, 1xVC evaded into hut, hut was dest.
On contact msn, BS295864, 2xVC KIA. Special
Forces cptr 1xM-1 carb. SF Tra Bong. | | | |
| 22 | 1331 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, G/55 Arty, BS913260 at 1135H.
2 1/2 ton trk w/quad 50 on it hit command det mine.
Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1220H, -to LZ
Bronco. Also rec 700 rds SA & AWF, rtn fire w/unlk res.
Veh combat losses | | | |
| 23 | 1342 | | 1-1 Cav, SP Hausman, B/1-1, PT164514 at 1330H.
Fnd bunker, dest w/frag gren. Res: 1xVC KIA,
neg wpn or ID. | M | | |
| 24 | 1344 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, CC/2-1, PT063467 at 11100H.
Arty fired on LZ Cacti, area well covered. There
were approx 15xVC on LZ when arty fired. Believed
VC hid in bunkers when arty fired. CC/2-1 emp
2xVC evading S w/L sand bags, neg packs or wps.
Res: 1xVC WIA, but evaded thru hv brush. | | | |
| 25 | 1354 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/1-46, BT218079 at 1153H.
Rec 35-40 rds AWF. Rtn fire w/SA and called
arty. Checked area w/neg findings, neg US cas. | | | |
| 26 | 1404 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, B/1-20, BS904307 at 1345H.
Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | | |
| 27 | 1406 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, B/1-20, BS908290 at 1104H.
Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. | | | |
| 28 | 1406 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, P/3-21, AT897228 at 1153H.
Fnd mine made of M-26 H/gren w/trip wire across
trail. While attempting to dest H/gren it prematurely
det. Res: 1xUS WIA(F). D/O compl at 1209H. | M | | |
| 29 | 1410 | | 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, B/1-1, PT164515 at 1400H.
Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. | M | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | PAGE NO
4 | NO OF PAGES
10 |
|---|------|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM
HOUR DATE | TO
HOUR DATE | |
| | | | 0001 | 12 Apr 69 | 2400 12 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| 30 | 1413 | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, SF/5-46, PS289866 at 0930H. Ptl ambushed by est 40xVC, rtn fire & called arty and G/S. G/S on station at 1100H, and rec gnd fire. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA, 4xVC KIA. (Info only) | | | JH |
| 31 | 0600 | CLDC, CPT Jergensen, Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H. | | | MD |
| 32 | 0855 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, 0820H. OH-6A hel rec hv A/F at BT221528 & BT216523. Eng w/rkt & M-79. Res: rec hit in chin bubble. Acft is flyable. Being checked for further dam. Neg en assessment. Passed to AAF: CPT Cleary & LT Lyons. | | | JH |
| 33 | 1355 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4-21, PS632542 at 11300H. (1) Fnd cache. 4xMAS 36, 12xK-44, 5xM-1, 1xM-1 cab, 1xM-2 carb, 2xPAR, & 1xM-60 mg, CIA. (2) SN 4xMAS-36: 89728, 98871, 55163, 1xunreadable. 12xK-44, SN: 1388604, 1316708, 1143778, HH274, HH2584, 1104073, 317004, YH556, E 21, 1251419, 1065297, 193204. 5xM-1 rifles, SN: 4380297, 101178, 606482, 3266680, 2824683, 1xM-1 carb, SN: 2978964. 1xM-2 carb, SN: 637336. 2xBAR, SN: 6388964, 512829. 1xM-60, SN: 7908. Also cptr 1 1/2 55 gal drums of polished rice, 100x rds AK-47 ammo, 4xB-40mm rkt rds, 60xM-16 rds, 46xSKS rds, 10xhomemade bangalore torpedoes, 5xM-79 rds, 147xChi Com-blasting caps and 4xunk type projectiles. All fnd inside hut on floor covered w/grass. Hut under trees well cam. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SSG Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson. | | | JH |
| 34 | 1415 | 196th Bde, D/1-52, AT977464 at 1455H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1535H. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. | M | | JH |
| 35 | 1448 | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/3-21, AT891234 at 1225H. Evac 1xDET w/neg wpn or ID to LZ Center. | | | JH |
| 36 | 1505 | 196th Bde, LT Gauch, A/1-52, AT985425 at 1455H. (1) Rec RPG fire: A/S on station. Res: 1xUS KIA 13xUS WIA(E). D/O compl. (2) Contact broken. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 Sgt Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Wilkerson. | M | | JH |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

APR 20 1969

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

MOON DATE

MOON DATE

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1514

1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8, PT291391 at 1510H.
Obsr 5xsampans, eng and dest.

38

1525

1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/1-1, PT186541 at 1515H.
Fnd 1xton of rice, 200 lbs of salt & 1xSKS
(SN 11298139).

39

1530

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/1-46, PT209099 at 1410H.
Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.

40

1552

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17, PTOQ1351 at 1445H.
Fnd 2 poles on side of road w/wire between them
A sign on the wire which said, in VN, "mine".
Res: left in place.

41

1554

CLDC, LT Krasovetz. At 1600H 39th Engr will blow
tunnels in subsector 3. RMK will blast in rock
quarry at 1700H.

42

1600

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 4/5 ARVN Bn, AT904365
at 1300H. 4/5 Bn fnd 1000xrds 50 cal ammo.
Res: dest ammo. (Info only).

43

1630

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/3-21. Ref DJF entry
#5, 12 Apr 69. VC's name was Vo Ian. Had pass
to Phuoc Cam village to buy rice for villagers
of Ky An, signed by Tran Quang Trong, VC village
Chief of Phuoc Cam village.

44

1655

Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 120730H to 0830H, PS726732
6th coastal group, RF Co 424 and plat #68 in
contact w/UNSEF. Res: 10xen KIA, 3xIWC (2xM79
& 1xBAR). Erd losses: 7xKIA, 11xVIA & 9xJW lost.
(Info only)

45

1658

Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC. Fire Fly for 12 Apr 69.
(1) 122230H-130030H Apr 69. (2) 130830H-130830H
Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: MAJ Porg.

46

1700

DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml. Div Cml/Aero Sects
APD men in area bounded by PS3446, 2446, 2341,
2462, 3358. Continuous hot readings fm PS238590
to 238563; fm PS276555 to 274565; fm PS312527 to
318542; continuous hot in area bounded by PS235533
233505, 250502, 250516. Time of men: 121345 121615H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 12 Apr 69 TO 2400 12 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | REMARKS |
|---------|------|---------|---|--------------|---------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 46 | 1700 | (con't) | See Aero Sct rpt for antiair activity and significant sightings. Passed to C-2 Air at 1715H. | | JHM |
| 47 | 1715 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52. DJF entry #14. Reads 1xVC KIA; Change to read: 2xVC KIA. | | JHM |
| 48 | 1715 | | CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha. | | JHM |
| 49 | 1725 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, C/3-1, PS846367 at 1710H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Franco, neg wpn or ID. | | JHM |
| 50 | 1730 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT180533 at 1630H. Dtn 30xMIA VN. Evac to Hawkhill, neg ID or wpn. | | JHM |
| 51 | 1730 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, A/1-6, BT447027 at 1655H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false looking ID card, evac to LZ Bayonet. | | JHM |
| 52 | 1800 | | CLDC, CPT Brent, Reactionary force practice scheduled at 1815H. | | JHM |
| 53 | 1750 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17. 1200H fnd mine at BT015352 (M-79 rds), dest. 1325H, fnd mine at BT009348 (M-79 rd), dest. 1300H, BT008347, fnd round lid detonator, dest, left crater 101x81x101. Believed to be 250 lb bomb. 1230H, AT915365, fnd trail of approx 300 NVA moving S. | | JHM |
| 54 | 1520 | | G2 Opn, Cpt Newkirk. OZ for Ranger Ohio insertion. UL BS3583, LR BS3880. DTG: 131600H to 161600H. Msn: Recon area for poss hosp and base area complex. Sp Rims rec Msg, passed to Maj Sluka. OZ for Radio Relay Team PS425822, 435822, 425832, 435832, passed to Maj Sluka 121540H. Tra Bong disapproved OZ request, DTG: 121920H. Cpt Troborg. | | JHM |
| 55 | 1540 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto. OZ request for Tm Alabama 35. UL BT97451, LR BT0042. LZ AT982443. Times: 131000H to 161000H Apr 69. Msn: security force for 1-52 Inf and act as stay behind to obs for enemy movement after units leave area. Posted Sit Map G2/G3. OZ approved by G3 Cpt Miller. | | JHM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|----------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 55 | 1540 | (cont'd) | Passed to Sgt Liporto 196th Bde approved.
Notified: FSE Cpt Crawford, SSO Lt Everette. | | JH |
| 56 | 1830 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Cobra OP 2-1, PT055394 at 1555H. Obsr 5 VC, fired 106mm RR. Res: dest 1 hut, VC evaded into woodline. | | JH |
| 57 | 1833 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 71st Avn for 4-31, AT873347 at 1645H. Resupply hel rec 20-30 rds .30 cal fire. NCD. Speed 80 knots, alt 700', neg action taken. | | JH |
| 58 | 1835 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1 Cav, PT209238 at 1745H. Obsr 2 MAM evading, eng. Res: 2 VC KIA. | M | JH |
| 59 | 1836 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52 Inf, AT964455 at 1615H. Fnd a 40-50 man base camp, 1 NVA ruck sack w/50 lbs rice, pack and rice dest. | | JH |
| 60 | 1838 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52 Inf, AT983425 at 1650H. Fnd 20-30 man base camp, eng 1xVC w/SA, fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH |
| 61 | 1810 | | 196th Bde, Sp Brooks. ARVN 5th Regt, CO wants to change the name of OP Dragon to OP Lion. Passed to G3 Maj Craver. Approved by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Matazinski. | | JH |
| 62 | 1914 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmonson, B/5-46 Inf, BS738828 at 1830H. Rec SA and M-79 fire, rtn fire and called arty. Res: 4 US WIA(E), D/O compl 1850H, to 312th Evac. Will check res of arty at first light. | | JH |
| 63 | 1940 | | Tam Ky, Sp Neumeyer, AT888245 at 0615H. On search operation RF 496 picked up 2 bolt type wpns, make unk, manufacture date 1936. AT887228 RF 496 fnd 1 bolt of black material, also picked up two VCS at unk grid. Arsenic - 121730H, BT249161, RF 146 rec sniper fire, res: 1 RF WIA, enemy losses unk. | | ms |
| 64 | 1926 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Tiger OP 2-1, AT979375 at 1815H. Obsr 1 VC evading west into jungle area, fired 106mm RR w/unk res. | | JH |

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

REC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 65 | 1928 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, FWD CP, BT186534 at 1915H. Rec SA fire, NCD. Rtn fire w/neg assessment. | | JH |
| 66 | 2000 | | 1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-1, BS696976, en: BS678968 at 1730H. OP spotted 1 sqd VC. Res: called arty, swept area w/neg res. | | MD |
| 67 | 2015 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, Binh Son, BS545878, en: BS539879 at 1500H. RF Co made contact w/VC force. Res: 6 VC KIA, 7 B-40 rkt rds CIA, 3 W/Gren CIA, 2 RF WIA(M). | | MD |
| 68 | 2030 | | Americal Div, SFC Kenney, DTOC at 2015H. DTOC G2/G3 req clearance for Rg tm Ohio from 131600H to 161600H at UL BS3981 diagonal to 4082, LR ES4279. Cleared w/4-3 Inf Bn and 198th LIB. Appr by Cpt Simpson 198th Inf Bde. | | MD |
| 69 | 2100 | | 2d ARVN Div, Sp Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT185348 at 1300H. PF 11 on search opn eng VC force. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC, neg friendly cas. | | MD |
| 70 | 2115 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, CC/1-46 Inf, BT258089 at 1425H. While on VR, obsr 8-10 VC, eng w/M-60, VC evaded into hut. Arty mission called. Res: 3 huts dest. | | MD |
| 71 | 2115 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 3-21 Inf, AT993298 at 1940H. 19 A, Nui Lac Son, local civilians obsr 1 NVA Co in area, arty processed, 1 sec explo, will sweep area tomorrow. | | MD |
| 72 | 2115 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, BT133453 at 2000H. Bunker #13, LZ Baldy obsr 1 VC 175 meters to front. Eng w/SA fire, M-79 and fired illum. Will check area in morning. | | MD |
| 73 | 1920 | | 196th Bde, Sp Brooks. ARVN Ar Mv comnl. 3/6, PZ Young at 1300H to LZ Tam Ky at 1745H. 2/5, PZ Tam Ky at 1300H to LZ Young at 1745H. | | JH |
| 74 | 2045 | | 1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-4, BT260203 en: BT258203 at 1700H. Page 1 of 2. CAP 1-1-4 had returned to their CP after daytime ptl. They were informed by VN civilians that VC had moved | | JH |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-4000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74 2045(cont'd) into above grid. CAP moved out toward enemy loc and was fired on by approx 1 plt of VC. The enemy fired AK-47s and .30 cal MGs. The CAP returned fire w/SA and assaulted enemy pos resulting in 3 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. The enemy broke contact heading NW. CAP 1-1-1 had previously been called for a reactionary force, while CAP 1-1-1 was moving to tie in w/1-4-1 they spotted 2 VC in open, CAP 1-1-1 fired SA resulting in 1 VC KIA. After linking up, 1-1-1 and 1-4-1 continued pursuit of enemy and arty men called on grid BT257206. After completion of fire, (page 2 of 2) area was swept finding 4 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. CAPs returned to CPs at 1915H. During firefight 1 VN civ was wounded and D/O. Res: 8 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA and 1 VN civ WIA(E).

md

75 2130 CLDC, LTC Foster, MAG 13. Cpt Cole, MAG 13 S2, rec from VN National info that there were enemy units of 40-50 men located at BS389999 and BS435989. They were well armed to include rockets and B-40s. No ARVN rating given, CLDC F-6, TOI unk. Passed to Sp Eisenbarth 198th Bde at 2145H. FSF at 122200H.

md

76 2300 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, BT133453 en BT135456 at 2245H. LZ Paldy, bnkr #7 obar light, fired M-79 rds, lights went out, will search in morning.

md

77 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued to report light contact from numerous scattered encounters w/small VC/NVA elements. The majority of contacts occurred as detailed search opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas in the Antenna Valley, on Barrier Island, in the Song Ve Valley continued. Pacification and refugee re-settlement opns continued w/o substantial enemy opposition. D/1-46 Inf airmoved from LZ Professional to Chu Lai compl 1135H, w/E/1-46 Inf backhauling to LZ Professional compl 1149H. E/D/4-3 airmoved from a PZ vic BS528818 to LZ San Juan Hill compl 1020H. E(-)/4-3 airmoved from LZ Buff to LZ San Juan Hill compl 1100H. D,R/3-1 airmoved from LZ Bronco to Chu Lai compl 1050H. C/3-1 airmoved

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 69

2400

12 Apr 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

NO
TOTALS

77

2400(cont'd)

from Chu Lai to LZ Bronco compl 1255H. R/1-20
CA'd from LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS634380 compl
0720H.

ms

78

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 3 US KIA, 19 US WIA(T),
1 US WIA(M); 2 NVA KIA, 36 VC KIA, 29 IWC,
1 CSNC.

ms

ms

79

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

DATE: 12 APR 69

Americal Division C CHU LAI

1-4th Inf Bn Co BT549016

1- Inf Bn Co BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co CHU LAI

C Co BT435079

D Co BT453039

E Co BT435079

Recon BT406098

1-4th Inf Bn Co BT173078

A Co BT184095

B Co BT162084

C Co BT173078

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BT173078

Recon BT213098

5-4th Inf Bn Co BS578961

A Co BS779847

B Co BS737827

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS786849

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (1500)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | |
|-------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| D CO | BS634380 | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | BS634380 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BS538824 | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | BS812383 | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | BS872234 | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | BS822222 | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | BS613481 | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | BS622537 | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | BS603484 | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BS615500 | _____ | _____ |
| 2/1 Cav (Armor) | BS812383 | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | BS813397 | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | BS869319 | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | BS448612 | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | BS813397 | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| 16th Engr Bn CP | BT525045 | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| D Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT001370 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | | | |
| A Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT903233 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | BT126231 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT068294 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | | | |
| A Co | AT899254 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT945344 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | AT876340 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | AT897313 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | AT917314 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933364 AT905395 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82 Arty CP | BT130449 | | | |
| A Btry | BT133453 AT945405 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | BT051249 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | AT990250 AT903232 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | AT945343 | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1/1 Co (Armor) CP | BT231315 | | |
| A Tro | BT231315 BT186534 | | |
| B Tro | BT186534 | | |
| C Tro | BT231315 | | |
| 7/8th Cav (Air) | CHU LAI | | |
| Div Arty | CHU LAI | | |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP | BT515040 | | |
| A Btry | BT224311 BT139445 | | |
| B Btry | BT105142 | | |
| C Btry | BT028341 AT988249 | | |
| 3d Bn 19th Arty CP | BT515040 | | |
| A Btry | BS342883 | | |
| B Btry | BT028341 | | |
| C Btry | BS534515 | | |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP | BT564044 | | |
| A Btry | BT529112 | | |
| B Btry | BT530037 | | |
| C Btry | BT438073 BS448612 | | |
| D Btry | BS705610 BS630850 | | |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | BS753432 BS869319 | | |
| G/55th Arty | BS690853 | | |
| 196th Inf Bde CP | BT138453 | | |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP | XXXX BT133453 | | |
| I Co | BT108428 | | |
| B Co | BT121499 | | |
| C Co | BT088404 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/5th Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A CO

AT977417

B CO

AT945405

C CO

AT978455

D CO

AT958452

E CO

BT549016

RECON

AT945405

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bn CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS449611

B CO

BS864227

C CO

BS862378

D CO

CHU LAI

E CO

BS449611

Recon

CHU LAI

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS538824

B CO

BS634380

C CO

BS524829

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO
1 | NO OF PAGES
11 |
|---|--------------|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM
HOUR
0001 | DATE
13 Apr 69 | TO
HOUR
2400 | DATE
13 Apr 69 |
| ITEM
NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal Opened. | | MM | |
| 2 | 0100 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/3-21 Inf, AT897228.
Change Journal entry #28, 12 Apr 69 to read:
1 KIA. | | MM | |
| 3 | 121250(dlyd) | | 1st Marine, OZ Request No 18. DTC: 130800H-
312400H Apr 69. Purpose: Combat op. Area: Fm
AT810283 NE to AT840300 N to AT840350. Passed
to 196th Bde: Sp Trogden at 1410H. Appr by
G-3, 4-3 Inf MAJ Vargas. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller.
Passed to 1st Marine Div LT Dolon. Notified:
SFC Schmitt. | M | JH | |
| 4 | 0030 | | 1st CAC, CPL Lee. CAP 143 at 122030H vic BT65834
while enroute to ambush site, rec SAF & unk
No H/gren fm vic BT66834. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M).
Rtn fire and called for mort ill w/unk res.
CAP 134 at 122310H Apr 69, vic BT628006 while
on ambush detected movement eng w/SAF & called
for mort ill. Res: 1xVC KIA. Will sweep area
at first light. Moved to new loc. (Info only) | | MS | |
| 5 | 0645 | | CLDC, Sgt Cleary, Resume normal daylight working
conditions eff 0640H. | | | |
| 6 | 0820 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8, BT183532 at 0805H.
Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. | M | JH | |
| 7 | 0840 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8, BT173522 at 0830H.
Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | M | JH | |
| 8 | 0844 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroses, F/17th Cav, AT906374
at 121915H Apr 69(dlyd). While digging foxholes,
AR/VNs find 11x155mm rds wrapped in plastic,
will dest. (Info only). | | JH | |
| 9 | 0847 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT164498 at
0840H Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng and rec hv ART. Res:
2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Neg hits to acct. | M | JH | |
| 10 | 0840 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, B/5-46, BT738828,
121830H Apr 69(dlyd). See DJF entry #62, 12
Apr 69. Add: 1xUS WIA(M). Total: 5xUS WIA. | M | JH | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO
2 | NO OF PAGES
11 |
|---|------|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 13 Apr 69 | 2400 | 13 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 11 | 0945 | | 196th Bde, LT Hansen. Sniffer map: Tgt Area: UL BT1506; LR BT1803. Tot: ASAP. Msn: observed unk actv inside area. Report info to 1-46 & 196th Bde. Justification: 60 en obsr w/wons & equip in tgt area. Also foxholes & 1xbase camp. (Info only). Passed to G-2 Air. | | | | |
| 12 | 1000 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, Tm Alabama 35, AT994442, (En) AT992441 at 0912H. Tm Alabama was inserted at above time and frd grid. 0917H tm started moving N, obsr 2xVC 1xw/wpn. Believed wpn was SKS. Tm eng w/SAF. VC rtn 8-10 rds SAF, VC evaded. Extracted tm Alabama at 0917H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson. | | | | |
| 13 | 1007 | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1-1, BT196537 at 0945H. Obsr 3xNAM evading, eng. Res: 3xVC KIA. | M | | | |
| 14 | 1012 | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT168493 at 1000H. Obsr 25xsampans, eng and dest. At same time at BT174492 obsr and dest 1xbamboo raft. | | | | |
| 15 | 1015 | | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/4-31, PS622470 at 0945H. Fnd sm trail headed E to high gnd. Also fnd sleeping pos, used last night by approx 50xpeople | | | | |
| 16 | 1035 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT198538 at 1015H. (1) Engd bunker w/ H/gren. Res: 1xVC female & 2xVC males KIA. (2) BT199536. Dtn 1xNAM evac to forward CP, neg wpn or ID. | M | | | |
| 17 | 1035 | | 1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8, BT164496 at 0940H. Obsr 1xNAM evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. | M | | | |
| 18 | 1043 | | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1452, AT946444 at 0904H. (1) Obsr 18-20xVC/NVA evading S. Adj arty & called A/S. Res unk at this time. (2) 1045H, 4xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA(F) CIA. Evac to LZ Baldy. 3xKIA by A/S; 1xKIA by Arty; 1xWIA by SAF. PW evac to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW LT Hartow; C/S SP Johnson; C3 Sgt Margan; G2 Sgt Overlin; III MAF SSC Berger; USARV MAJ Wilkerson. See DJF entry #47, 13 Apr 69. | M | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES |
|--|-------|--|--------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | 3 | 11 |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | SHOW | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 13 Apr 69 | 2100 13 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 19 | 1050 | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, B/4-21, BS635454 at 1015H.
Det BT. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1033H. | M | JH | | |
| 20 | 1051 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/2-1, AT931375 at 0945H.
Evac 1xDET to LZ Baldy. He is 50 yrs old, says
his son 20 yrs old is a VC. | | JH | | |
| 21 | 1105 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT931375
at 0945H. Eng 2xNVA w/wps & packs. Res unk | | JH | | |
| 22 | 1106H | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT198538 at 1100H.
Eng 1xMAM and 1xfemale evading. Res: 2xVC KIA
neg wpn or ID. | M | JH | | |
| 23 | 1120 | AAE, MAJ White, G/S 71st AVN, BS728905 at 1100H.
While flying along Beach rec SAF fm approx 20
VC, engd. Res: 5xVC KIA. En evaded into tree line where
clothing & equip was sighted. Passed to 198th Bde:
Sp Asbill at 1125H. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson;
G3 Sgt Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Burges;
USARV MAJ Wilkerson. | M | JH | | |
| 24 | 1130 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52, AT943433 at
1020H. Eng 5xVC w/artly & A/S w/unk res. | | JH | | |
| 25 | 1130 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT198538 at 1120H.
Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. | M | JH | | |
| 26 | 1210 | 198th Bde, Sp Stoin, B/5-46, BS713826 at 1025H.
Obar UNSEF w/packs & wps, eng w/artly w/unk res. | | JH | | |
| 27 | 1235 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT201538 at 1230H.
Eng bunker. Res: 3xMAM & 1xfemale dtn, 1xBAE
w/13 mags & 1xK-44 CIA. Notified IPW: SP Weins. | M | JH | | |
| 28 | 1258 | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, C/1-20, BS930253 at 1210H.
D/O for 1xVN civ to LZ Bronco. | | JH | | |
| 29 | 1326 | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, CC/1-46, BT184091 at
130855H. Rec 5-10 rds AKF, while leaving A
Co's loc, NCD. Obar 1xVC evading W into a hut.
A Co Checked area w/neg findings. | | JH | | |
| 30 | 1340 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT202532 at 1300H.
Eng 2xMAM, 1xevaded. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn. | M | JH | | |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO
4 | NO OF PAGES
11 |
|---|------|-----|---|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | CHU LAI, RVN | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 13 Apr 69 | 2400 | 13 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 31 | 1350 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, PT199543 at 1130H.
1xmil aged female Chieu Hoi'd. She is assisting
in loc VC pos. Notified IPW: Sp Powers. | | | | JH |
| 32 | 1355 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, C/3-1, PS821390 at 1325H.
D/O 2xUS w/heat cramps, compl at 1330H. | | | | JH |
| 33 | 1355 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, AT885230 at 1010H.
Eng 1xindiv. Res: 1xindiv WIA & dtn. | | | | JH |
| 34 | 1359 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/1-46, BT215093 at 1159H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Evac 3xDET to LZ Baldy. | | | M | JH |
| 35 | 1250 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, BT874224 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC evading, w/packs, eng. Res: 2xVC KIA. Docu cptr & extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: Sp Powers. | | | M | JH |
| 36 | 1022 | | 196th Bde, Sp Trogden, OZ Request No 19. DTG: 131200H to 131700H Apr 69. Purpose: en acty Search & clear. Area: BT1250, grid box. Passed to Chung Yung SP Eppi at 1045H. Appr: grid sq. Grid sq BT1250 appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, MAJ Price. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford. | | | M | JH |
| 37 | 1359 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmunson, 5-46, PS675855 at 0930H. 1/5 ARVN entered mine fld, det mine. Res: 8xARVN KIA, 12xARVN MIA(E). (Info only) | | | | JH |
| 38 | 1440 | | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. 39th Engr will blow tunnels outside wire at subsector 3 at 1510H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis, G3 MAJ Powell. | | | | JH |
| 39 | 1458 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, 2-1. (1) B/2-1, BT132500 1320H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID. (2) A/2-1, BT122422, 1327H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID. | | | | JH |
| 40 | 1459 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/1-52, AT944445 at 1400H. Engd 1xNVA w/green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. | | | M | JH |
| 41 | 1500 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT948379 at 1100H. Obsr 1xNVA, eng w/SAF w/unlk res. | | | | JH |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | | SIGNATURE | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES |
|---|------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 13 Apr 69 | 2400 | 13 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 42 | 0920 | | 11th Bde, Sp Antencio. Aero Scls Request.
Purpose: VR. Time: 140900H-141100H Apr 69.
TGT Area: BS4062, BS4064, BS4268, BS5066,
BS5062. Contact: Reserve Hobbie 41; freq:
60.50. Prior to VR contact: Opel Flames 41;
LZ Bronco, freq: 68.50. Priority #1 0900H,
1100H appr. Appr G-3. MAJ Craver passed to MAJ,
MAJ White at 1707H. Notified: 11th Bde, LT Gordon. | | | | |
| 43 | 1520 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT197544 at 1400H.
Eng bunker w/frag fren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC.
WIA CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPV Sp Powers. | | | | |
| 44 | 1521 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT204540 at 1400H.
Fnd what appeared to be a VC aid station, contained
4xvery old VN who appeared to be very sick.
Also fnd med supplies (NFI) | | | | |
| 45 | 1538 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, OP, 2-1 Inf, AT928394
at 1436H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs and wpns, called
arty w/unk res. | | | | |
| 46 | 1620 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, R & B/5-46, BS718806, (En)
BS712804 at 1530H. Rec 2xrd unk mort fire, NCD.
Adj arty w/neg res at this time. | | | | |
| 47 | 1650 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52, AT946444 at
0904H. See DJF entry #18, 13 Apr 69. Chance
to read: 5xNVA KIA & 1xNVA WIA CIA. 4xNVA
KBA/S & 1xKBA. | | | | |
| 48 | 1710 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, A/1-20, PS803434 at 1505H.
Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco. | | | | |
| 49 | 1713 | | CIDG, Sp Bertson. Alert condition Gray eff
1800H. Tntv en atk is CIDG code Alpha. | | | | |
| 50 | 1005 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, A/4-21, BS619482 at 0900H.
Eng 2xVC. Res: VC evaded. The following equip
was left behind: 2xPRC 10 radios on freqs 44.2 &
52.4. 2x60mm mort rds, docu & 12xmisc all for
different wpns. No for radios 5283, 284. 1050H
Also fnd 3xcans 30 cal ammo, cans are marked
Lake City Ammo Lot No LC353-7, LC355-12 & LC 354-63
& unk amount of K&A ammo on end. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; | | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO
6 | NO OF PAGES
11 |
|--|------|--------------|---|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
0001 13 Apr 69 | | TO
2400 13 Apr 69 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | IN T.A.S. | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 50 | 1005 | (don't) | RR CPT Adkins; IPW LT Partow. | | | | |
| 51 | 1030 | | 1st Marine, OZ Request No 20. DTG: 132400H-162400H Apr 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT9245, E to AT9945 N to AT9947 NE to AT97049L. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Trogden, appr by 1-52 Sp Trogden. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Marine: LT Mathewson at 1615H. Notified: PSE CPT Crawford. | M | | | |
| 52 | 1030 | | 1st Marine, OZ Request No 21. DTG: 140800H-162400H Apr 69. Purpose: LRRP Fox. Area: AT9345, AT9645, AT9342, AT9642. Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Trogden, disapp by MAJ Brice. Disapp by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Marine: LT Mathewson at 1615H. | M | | | |
| 53 | 1658 | | Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, D/1-14 Arty, RS525766 at 101926H Apr 69 (dlyd). Eng 20xVC in open. Res: unk at that time. During morning of 13 Apr 69, 3xChieu Hoi's came to OP #1 and they confirmed 7xVC KIA by arty fire on 10 Apr 69. Res: 7xVC KIA. 1215H. D/1-14 Arty At RS563757. engd 9xsampan. Res: 4xsampan dest, 2xVC KIA; confirmed by RF & PF units on OP #1. Info only not confirmed according to Americal Div SOP. | | | | |
| 54 | 1618 | | 11th Bde, Req for Tm Idaho fm 140600H to 191700H Apr 69. Box: UL BS6932; LR BS7327. Man: recon of area. Posted G-2/ G-3 sit map. OZ appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Notified: PSE CPT Crawford; SSO CPT Shay. | | | | |
| 55 | 1428 | | 3-18 Arty Radar, Maj Nobles, OP #1 at 1420H. 3xHoi Chanhs came to OP #1 and turned themselves in. Hoi Chanhs evac to Quang Ngai. | | | | |
| 56 | 1715 | | Amcal, Cpt Miller, DTOC. Fire Fly. #1. 132330H to 140130H. #2. 140330H to 140530H. Passed to Sgt Fults 131720H. | | | | |
| 57 | 1725 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/4-21 Inf, BS636451 at 1715H. Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | | | | |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO | NO OF PAGES |
|---|------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | | | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | | | | CHU LAI, RVN | 11 |
| TIME | | | | | | FROM | TO |
| ITEM NO | | | | | | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | | | 0001 | 13 Apr 69 |
| | | | | | | 2400 | 13 Apr 69 |
| INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | | | | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| IN | | | | | | OUT | |
| 58 | 1730 | 1-1 Cav, Cpt Crane, E/1-1 Cav, BT201538 at 1123H. 3 males rallied to R/1-1. Notified IPW Sp Smith. | | | | JH | |
| 59 | 1800 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 71st Avn, AT838352 at 1015H to 1100H. #1. Obsr and eng 5 VC w/neg assessment. #2. AT835357 eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. #3. AT834348, eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. #4. AT848350, eng 4 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. #5. AT848350, eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. #6. AT848365, eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. | | | | M JH | |
| 60 | 1815 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52 Inf, AT953439 at 1425H. #1. Fnd 1 NVA KBA/S, neg wpn or ID. #2. 131500H, AT953439, rec hvy AW fire. Res: 1 US WIA(E), D/O compl 131540H. Resupply A/C while making D/O rec AW fire. Res: 10 hits, 1 US WIA(M). | | | | M JH | |
| 61 | 1815 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52 Inf, AT978418 at 1605H. Rec hvy AW fire. Res: 1 US WIA(M), rtn fire w/unlk res. | | | | M JH | |
| 62 | 1830 | AAE, Cpt McClary, Aero Scouts 123d Avn, at 1700H. See DJF #53, add: 1 1903 rifle #3367747. | | | | JH | |
| 63 | 1847 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, E/17 Cav, AT946377 at 1645H. Eng w/SA fire 2 VC evading west from hut. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb and 1 AK-47 mag CIA, wpm and mag will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Neg IDs or packs. | | | | M JH | |
| 64 | 1850 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, A/1-52 Inf, AT978418 at 1320H. Rec 4-5 rds SA fire. Res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unlk res. C/S worked area over w/neg res. D/O compl 1540H. | | | | M Sp/4 Baum G3 Sgt Overlin G2 JH | |
| 65 | 1940 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1 Cav, BT231315 at 1920H. Hawk Hill rec 6 rds 60mm mort, landed 300 meters from perimeter. NCD. Reported at 132220H that at 132215H guard pos #16 rec 1 rd 60mm mort. NCD. Reported at 132330H that at 132245H guard pos #16 rec 10 rds SA fire. NCD. | | | | md | |
| 66 | 2230 | 1st CAG, E/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-5, BS710973, (En) BS700937, BS731949 at 2200 H. Rec intell fm PF's | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 69

2400

13 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 66 | 2230 | (con't) | that 31st & 95th Sapper Co's will atk in near future and will take people they capture to work for them. En units armed with: 1x82mm mort, 1x60mm mort, 2xM-79, 2x30 cal mg, 3xBARS, 1x50 cal mg & assorted indiv wpns. (Info only) | | MD |
| 67 | 2325 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, B & R/5-46, BS718806, (En) BS718809 at 2240H. Rec 10-15 M-79 rds. Res: 3xWIA(E). D/O called 2245H, compl at 140015H Apr 69. | | MD |
| 68 | 2140 | | 196th, LT Guard, D/1-52, AT953439, (En) AT955439 1655-2038H. While moving into NDP rec SA/A/P fm est NVA plat w/AK-47's. Unconfirmed res: 4xUS MIA (including Co CO) & 4xUS WIA(E). Contact broken at 2038H. D/O compl at 2035H, flare ship rec 1xhit at 2035H. Update at 132225H, Sgt Liporto 1 LT plat leader WIA(E) by SAF, 3xUS EM WIA(E) by H/gren. 1720H CPT Jensen, CO, was wounded. Co CO w/3 other personnel became pinned down at 1830H. CO & 2 other WIA, plus 1xpossible KIA are now MIA. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 4xUS MIA. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; III MAF Lt Bistut; USARV 'AJ Richards. | | MD |
| 69 | 2245 | | CEDC, Sgt O'Malley, Bunker 112 at 2220H. Passed in clear-over radio the alternate Challenge and pass word. Notified That the alternate password compromised: 196th Bde: Sgt Liporto; 198th Bde: Sgt Fults; 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stiltner; 11th Bde: CPT Maxim; GLDC, CPT Brent at 2300H. | | MD |
| 70 | 1705 | | Co G 75th Rangers, LT Henry, BS405819 at 1745H. Tm Ohio inserted at 1645H vic BS405818. Obsr VC 150 M south of their loc. VC also spotted in, G/S called. Tm extracted at 1745H, were receiving fire at time of extraction. Tm obsr 8xen, however due to intensity of fire, est that there were more than 8x-en firing wms. Res: 4xVC KIA by 123d AVN. | | JH |
| 71 | 1755 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto. Sniffer msn run by 27th Cnd at 1150H. See G-2 Air file, 204-57-03 APD Reports; msg to III MAF COC, DTG: 131120Z Apr 69. | | JH |
| 72 | 1930 | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 120745H Apr 69, BS724733, RF Co 248, 424 & PF plat 68 eng 2xVC Co's. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xTWC, 7xGUN KIA, 8xGUN WIA(E), 6xM-16 | | |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO
9 | | NO OF PAGES
11 | |
|--|------|---------|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Apr 69 | | TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Apr 69 | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | | |
| 72 | 1930 | (con't) | rifles lost. 1330H, BS693549, 2/4 ARVN, det BT. Res: 1xKIA, 4xWIA(E). (Info only) | | JH | | | | |
| 73 | 1935 | | 198th Bde/ 6 ARVN, Sgt Fultz, OZ Request No 23. DTG: 131800H - indefinite. Purpose: for use by the 6th ARVN Regt. Area: fm BS610784 to river west along river to BS5676. Passed to 11th Bde, 2245H, rec by Sp Jolliff. Appr by CPT Maxim at 2308H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div at 2245H, rec by Sp Shinn. Appr by CPT Quay at 140355H. Passed as appr to 198th Bde at 140400H Apr 69, rec by Sp Eisenbarth. Appr by CPT Smith G-3. Notified: FSE CPT Notes. | M | MD | | | | |
| 74 | 1953 | | Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller. Que Son, who rallied on 11 Apr 69 and claimed he was fm 3rd Bn (AKA) 97th Bn, 2d Regt, has changed his story. Now he states he is fm 17B Sapper Co. He further stated that 17B Sapper Co loc BS685340. Subject heard fm Staff Officer of 2d Regt that on 9 Apr 69 17B had msn to recon and prepare battlefield BS813380 and BS753420. Msn must be compl 15 Apr 69. 2d Regt will atk these objectives at the end of Apr. Notified: III MAF & 11th Bde(Quang Ngai). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Doms. (Info only) | | MD | | | | |
| 75 | 1955 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Otto, D/1-20, BS773433 at 1920H. Captured 1 male, neg ID card, dressed in khaki, no boots, about 35 yrs old. Will keep him tied up and take him to LZ Iiz tomorrow. Notified IPW CPT Stitt at 2030H. | | MD | | | | |
| 76 | 1955 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/2-1, BT130486 at 1631H. Dtn two (2) indiv. One had docu stating he was a VC. The 2xDET were extracted to LZ Baldy. Docu will be evac tomorrow. Notified: IPW CPT Stitt at 2030H. | | MD | | | | |
| 77 | 1955 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/3-21, BT116246 at 1800H. Eng 1xVC evading E, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng 1xVC female evading out of hut. Res: 1xVC KIA. Total: 2xVC KIA. | M | MD | | | | |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | | SIGNATURE | | | | |

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JBMA

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | PAGE NO
10 | NO OF PAGES
11 |
|---|------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Apr 69 | | TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Apr 69 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 78 | 2010 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/1-46, BT212082 at 1905H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Had pack which contained rice & clothing. Other 2xNVA evaded N. R/1-46 followed blood trail. Rec 100xrds SAF w/ner US cas. Fnd 2xpacks containing rice, soap & an NVA flag. R/1-46 dtn 1xindiv w/pack marks on his back. Will be extracted to LZ Baldy tomorrow. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xDET, 3xpacks CIA. | | | | |
| 79 | 2012 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/1-46, BT131086 at 1800H. Fnd box of docu hidden in roof of a hut. Will be extracted to LZ Baldy tomorrow. | | | | |
| 80 | 2030 | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-10, PS623864, (Fn) PS636905, 620897, 625885 at 1930H. Rec intel fm PF's that the 96th Sapper Bn had moved into above grids. Called H&I on above grids. 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, passed above info to 198th Bde. (Info only) | | | | |
| 81 | 2032 | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123 at 1750H. 1xVN male w/broken jaw & 1xVN male w/possible broken shoulder caused by pipe thrown by US indiv. The pipe hit one in face and bounced off him hitting the other man in shoulder. Reportedly personnel were on US veh heading north. Called routine D/O at 1755H, compl at 1815H to 312th Evac & 27th Surg. (Info only) | | | | |
| 82 | 2115 | | 2d ARVN Div, Sp Neumeyer, Tam Ky, PT257348 at 0750H. PF 20 on clearing msn, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only) | | | | |
| 83 | 2130 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT946377 at 1645H. Ref DJF entry #63. The SN on the M-1 carb CIA was unrea'able due to rust. Also dtn 1 13 yr old female who was accompanying the 2xVC who were KIA. She will be extracted to LZ Baldy. | | | | |
| 84 | 2145 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, Nui Loc Son PF's, BT002293 at 1600H. PF's eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Called Arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Element had 30 cal mg, 60mm mort, SKS & AK-47's. Total res: 2xNVA KIA 5x60mm mort rds CIA. 1800H, BT074184. | | | | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|-----------|

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
|---|------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| AN 7-13c | | | | | 11 | 11 |
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 13 Apr 69 | 2400 13 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 84 | 2145 | (cont.) | village children in Que Son area were questioned by elements of 2-1 Inf. Children saw 5xVC (1 male & 4 females) in green unif. Had 1xM-16, 1xcarb & 3xAK-47's. C/2-1 checked area out, neg res. (Info only) | | | |
| 85 | 2200 | | 196th Bde, Sp Brooks, OZ Request No 24. DTC: 131700-142400H Apr 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: Grid sq BT1150 & 1250. Passed to Chung Yung, appr by 2d ROK Bde: LTC Oh at 2210H. Passed to Sp Brooks. 196th Bde, as appr at 2220H. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Notified: FSE CPT Notes. | | | M |
| 86 | 2205 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, B/5-46, BS718806, (Fn) BS722812 & BS712803 at 1610H. Rec 10-15 rds M-79 fire, 2x60mm mort rds & A/E, fired arty on BS712803. 1810H rec more M-79 & A/E, fired arty at mort, en broke contact at 1845H. C/S & flareships on station at 1930H. Rec 7-10 rds SAF, neg hits. Worked area & broke station at 2000H. Neg cas. Will sweep area again in morning. | | | M |
| 87 | 2400 | | Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd detailed search & saturation ptl opns targeting VC/NVA forces in staging area and along routes of infiltration. The bulk of contacts were experienced in Op Frederick Hill where the number of encounters in the Antenna Valley region & the N sector of Barrier Island increased markedly. B/6-11 arty arm'd fm LZ Cork to LZ San Juan Hill compl at 1135H. C/4-21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS621549 to a cold LZ vic BS672489 compl at 0930H. D/4-21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS525490 to a cold LZ vic BS666475 compl at 1000H. | | | |
| 88 | 2400 | | Americal Daily Totals: 1xKIA, 11xMIA(E), 3xMIA(M) 4xMIA, 47xVC KIA, 8xNVA KIA & 3xTNG. | | | |
| 89 | 2400 | | Journal closed. | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DOUGLAS W. CRAWF, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3. | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Location as of 13 APR 69

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division C | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 1st Inf Bn CP | <u>BT549016</u> | | | |
| 1-1 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT421047</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT453039</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT405085</u> | | | |
| 1-4 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BT182086</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BT134090</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT219084</u> | | | |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BS779847</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BS698818</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BS772816</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BS718806</u> | | | |

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bn (AM)

| | | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|-------|
| D CO | BS634380 | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | BS634380 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BS538824 | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | BS808435 | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | BS872234 | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | BS822222 | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BS752436 | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| A CO | BS622482 | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | BS672476 | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | BS666468 | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BS636448 | _____ | _____ |
| 2/1 Coy (Amph) | BS812383 | _____ | _____ |
| 1/11th Arty Bn CP | BS813397 | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | BS869319 | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | BS637380 | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | BS813397 | BS537511 | _____ |
| D Btry | BS474525 | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Btry Bn CP | BT525045 | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| D Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT001370 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT903233 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | BT122264 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT088308 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT895249 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT945344 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | AT898342 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | AT910324 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | AT918310 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933364 | AT907377 | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82 Arty CP | BT130449 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | BT133453 | AT945405 | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | BT051249 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | AT990250 | AT903232 | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | AT945343 | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP | BT231315 | | |
| A Tro | BT231315 | | |
| B Tro | BT213555 | | |
| C Tro | BT231315 KM | | |
| 7/8th Cav (Air) | CHU LAI | | |
| Dir Arty | CHU LAI | | |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP | BT515040 | | |
| A Btry | BT224311 BT139445 | | |
| B Btry | BT105142 | | |
| C Btry | BT028341 AT988249 | | |
| 3d Bn 10th Arty CP | BT515040 | | |
| A Btry | BS342883 | | |
| B Btry | BT028341 | | |
| C Btry | BS534515 | | |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP | BT564044 | | |
| A Btry | BT529112 | | |
| B Btry | BT530037 | | |
| C Btry | BT438073 BS448612 | | |
| D Btry | BS705610 BS630850 | | |
| 1st Bn 56th Arty CP | BS753432 BS869319 | | |
| G/56th Arty | BS630853 | | |
| 106th Inf Bde CP | BT133853 | | |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP | BT133453 | | |
| A Co | BT108428 | | |
| B Co | BT130486 | | |
| C Co | BT088404 | | |

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

NOT CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/11 In: 3n CO

BT133453

A CO

AT978418

B CO

AT945405

C CO

AT973443

D CO

AT950438

E CO

BT549016

WCON

AT945405

1/11 Cav (Lamson)

BS779847

1/14 Arco 3n CO

BT550010

A CO

BS571963

B CO

BT439075 BS628853

C CO

BT172076

D CO

BS539825

11th In: 3n CO

BS812383

3/1st In: 3n CO

BS812383

A CO

BS449611

B CO

BS840255

C CO

BS808406

D CO

CHU LAI

E CO

BS449611

Recon

CHU LAI

6/21 In: 3n CO

BS538824

A CO

BS528824

B CO

BS634380

C CO

BS525829

CONFIDENTIAL CET **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

AR 210-12A

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 69

2400

14 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|--------|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal opened. | | MD |
| 2 | 132015 | (dlyd) | 11th Bde, Sp Jolliff, OZ Request No 23. DTG: 150600H-201600H Apr 69. Purpose: To insert ARVN trps to check reported Base Camp Area. Area: BS5848, BS5844, BS604440, BS584502, BS604502, follow river south to BS6243, follow Suo Bang Chai west to SF bdry. Passed to Pa To. All area north of FM gridline 44, appr at 0843H. Passed to Minh Long. All area East of NS gridline 58 fm BS5844 to BS5848 & BS584502, appr at 0900H. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler at 0915H. Arr by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford. | | MD |
| 3 | 0055 | | 196th Bde, Sp Franklin, B/1-46, BT187094 at 131930H Apr 69 (dlyd). Fnd the following items inside a hut: 1xCS gren, 1xroll of det cord, 1xM-16 mag (empty), 10-15 loose AK-47 rds & some docu. Everything was dest except docu, which will be evac to LZ Baldy tomorrow. | | MD |
| 4 | 0615 | | FSE, CPT Motes, 1-14 Arty, BT422065 at 0555H. Duffel Bag report. Concentration 3021, string 13, Grid BT422065. Est 10-15 movers going E to W. 1-6 fired 9 HE (4.2), B/1-14 fired 12 HE (105) & A/1-82 fired 12 HE (155). Activation 0555H fired 0600H. | | MD |
| 5 | 0725 | | HQ 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, BT243317 at 0715H. Road sweep fnd 1xM-26 frag gren, dest. | | MD |
| 6 | 0800 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, D/1-6, BT497065 at 0720H. Dtn 1xfemale, Kit Carson Sct said ID was not valid. Evac to IPW at LZ Pavonet. | | AK |
| 7 | 0854 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, C/5-46, BS537936 at 0845H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Pavonet, 1xhad ID, 1xdid not have ID. Both were evading. | | AK |
| 8 | 0924 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, A/1-6, BT434055 at 0824H. Det mine. Res: 2xUS MIA(E), n/o compl at 0834H. to 27th Surg. Type of mine unk. | | AK |
| 9 | 1045 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT217544 at 1013H. Dtn 1xindiv, n/w w/o ID, evac to Hawk Hill | | AK |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 69

2400

14 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|-------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 10 | 0947 | | 39th Engr, Sgt Eaton, A/39th Engr, RS567985 at 0841W. Rec sniper fire fr W side of CT #1 Bridge #421. Rec approx 300-500 rds. The N.E.C. mine sweep tms were in process of meeting, neg cas reported. (Info only) | | RK |
| 11 | 1045 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, RS217544 at 0920H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to LZ Fald. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xindiv fm same vic, neg wdn or ID, evac to Hawkhill. | | RK |
| 12 | 1050 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, PT214551 at 1040H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg wdn or ID. | | RK |
| 13 | 0820 | | G-2 TOC, CPT Newkirk. Request Ranger CZ. RS3980, 3982, 4083, 4283, 4280. Request radio relay CZ. UL RS425824; LA RS435812. DTG: 140900W-171800H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Fuitt 0740H. Appr by CPT Shannon at 0830H. Passed to Tra Bong, appr at 1050H. Passed to Ha Thanh BS4080, 3980, 3982, 4083. Appr at 0925H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. | | RK |
| 14 | 0915 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, C/3-1, PS783405 at 0907H. (1) In contact w/UNSEE, rec SA & AMF fm 4-5 loc. G/S on station. (2) 1020H contact Broken. Moving into vil, not receiving fire at this time. (3) 1050H. Rec H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/C compl at 1100H. | M | RK |
| 15 | 1106H | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. (1) 0915H, PS760595 3/4 ARVN obsr 1xVC Co, adj arty. (2) 1015H, BS762603 3/4 ARVN eng same Co. Res: 5xVC KIA, 10xindiv dtn & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) | | RK |
| 16 | 1120 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, PT214551 at 1050H. Eng bunker w/frag gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 8xChi Com w/gren. | M | RK |
| 17 | 1123 | | 198th Bde, Sp Stoia, H/17th Cav, PS568979, (En) PS562978 at 0850H. PF's rec AMF, tracks on road sweep went to assist PF's and rec fire. A 50 cal rd exploded in chamber. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xPF WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(M) | M | RK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

0001

DATE

14 Apr 69

TO

2400

14 Apr 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1126

198th Bde, Sp Stoia, D/5-46, ES562981 at 0915H.
As PF's were entering vil, rec SAF fm 198th,
rtn fire. En evaded. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPF MIA(E),
2xDET MIA, evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPH:
Sgt Hamilton. (Info only)

BK

19

1135

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, ET098398 at 132000H
Apr 69 (dlyd). Fired DT's into woodline.
0830H 3xVN females came to C Co's loc w/shrapnel
wounds in their legs. MACV says VN had no business
in area. VN females said they were cutting cane
in area. Curfew was up at 1800H. MACV called
routine D/O at 0954H.

BK

20

1140

1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT211540 at 1127H.
Eng bunker w/frag gren. Res: 2xVC KIA.

M

BK

21

1150

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/3-21, BT086305 at 0700H.
Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.

M

BK

22

1150

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/1-46, BT211078 at 0840H.
Fnd 5xhuts, possible resupply point.

BK

23

1024

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/1-52, AT953439 at
0755H & 1000H. Fnd 2xUS MIA. Res: 2xUS KIA,
1xMIA was CPT Jensen D/ C61a CC. 1045H, fnd
2xremaining MIAs. Res: 4xUS KIA. 1145H D/O
4xKIA. All wpns and equip was recovered.

M

BK

24

1215

1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, R/1-1, BT220535 at 1200H.
Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. Eng bunker,
res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbunker dest. Also 2xMAM dtr.

M

BK

25

1218

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, A/4-31, AT878267 at 0915H.
Fnd 1xVC male KBA approx 1xweek ago, ner mil equip.

M

BK

26

1220

196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/3-21, BT126268 at 0845H.
Obsr 2xVC evading E, eng w/SAF. Went to check
out area, finding they had accidentally wounded
1xVN boy, 5yrs old. 2xVC evaded E. D/O comp
at 0910H.

BK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Jappa

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-14b)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr 69

2400

14 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ONGOING ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | 1315 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT218533 at 141305H
(1) Fnd 1x140mm rkt, dest. (2) Eng 1xVC. Res:
1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | BK |
| 28 | 1410 | | 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, B/1-1, BT215525 at 14100H.
Eng bunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. | M | BK |
| 29 | 1422 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, R/4-31, AT912308 at 14115H.
Fnd 2x55 gal drums half filled w/CS gas. Drums
were not cam, neg action taken. | | BK |
| 30 | 1424 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/2-1, BT075380 at 0950H.
1xNational Police and 1xVN female rec fire fm 3x
VC, while crossing road. VN female was wounded. VC
had AK-47, and evaded into woodline. VN female
went to Que Son for med treatment, neg action taken. | | BK |
| 31 | 1427 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/1-52, AT981455 at 131530H
Apr 69 (dlwd). Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn,
pack or ID. | M | BK |
| 32 | 1441 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT225552 at 1420H.
Evac 1xDET to Hawkhill. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. | M | BK |
| 33 | 1450 | | Co C 75th Ranger, Sp Pavlic. Tm Ohio inserted
vic BS409831 at 1415H. Tm Michigan extracted
vic BS417936 at 1440H. Tm Ohio obsr 2xVC moving
W, 100 M fm their loc. Notified: G2 Sgt Overlin;
FSE Sgt Schmitt. | | BK |
| 34 | 1510 | | CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. RMK will blast at 1700H.
1xshot. | | BK |
| 35 | 1515 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT914375
at 1145H. (1) Fnd 1 VC forging factory, arty
casings, 1xcleaning rod for a 122mm rkt launcher
& 1xlarge bunker. (2) 1100H, AT925374. Fnd
1xNVA bayonet for a AK-47. | | BK |
| 36 | 1515 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/1-46, BT131088 at 1030H.
Fnd 2xanti-air mg pos and 2xbunkers. Res: dest. | | BK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr 69

2400

14 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | 1540 | | 196th Bde, LT Guard, CC/1-46, BT158079 at 1430H. Obsr smoke gren pop and an orange panel marker. Did not see any personnel in area. There are no frd in area. 196th Bde checked w/their AVN unit and there are no downed acft. | | BK |
| 38 | 1555 | | 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, ETOC. 198th Bde does not desire any acft passing through 198th Bde OZ to eng any tgt of opportunity w/o obtaining prior clearance fm 198th Bde. This request will exclude acft fm performing msns under operational control of 198th Bde. | | BK |
| 39 | 1555 | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1000H, RS514885. CAP 1-3-9 and PF plat #12 were ambushed while searching area. Res: 5xVC KIA, frd losses: 1xUSMC KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xUSMC WIA, 3xPF WIA. (Info only) | | BK |
| 40 | 1610 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, B/1-1, BT225552 at 1430H. Dtn 2xindiv hiding in bunker. Evac to Hawkhill, neg wpn or ID. | | BK |
| 41 | 1536 | | Co C 75th Ranger, Sgt Reynolds. Tm Ohio called arty on 2xVC at RS416830 w/unlk res. | | BK |
| 42 | 1600 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT218505 at 1435H. Dtn 2xfemales, neg wpn or ID, evac to Hawkhill | | BK |
| 43 | 1130 | | 196th Bde, LT Hansen. Req for Ranger Tm Alabama Box: UL BT1506; LR BT1803. TOT: 160700H to 210700H Apr 69. Man: obsr any acty in assigned area & report observation to 1-46 and 196th Bde. Justification: in the past months 60 en were obsr w/packs and wpns in tgt area. There are also numerous foxholes and 1xbase camp. Man is req as economy of force measure to maintain surveillance of any en acty south of LZ Professional. Req Div support to run op. Posted C-2/G-3 sit map. OZ appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford; SSO LT Everette. | | BK |
| 44 | 1644 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Iiparto, A/2-1, BT114433 at 1600H. Rec AK-47 fire (4-5 rds), neg US cas. Arty fired into area w/unlk res. | | BK |

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr 69

2400

14 Apr 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1717

196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, A/2-1, BT120432 at 1605H. Obsr a body on Hwy 535. A USMC 2 1/2 ton trk recovered body. Res: 1xKIA by SAF. (Info only)

BK

46

1735

196th Bde, Sp Trogden, 3-21 Inf. ARVN compl C/3-21 compl at 1631H. D/3-21 compl at 1625H.

M

BK

47

1740

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1, ETO70380 at 1600H. PF's reported there were 3xNVA at above grid. Had 1xM-16, 1xAK-47 and 1xM-1 carb. C Co coord w/MACV and checked area w/neg res. CCo left an ambush in the area, it will remain there for 2xhrs.

BK

48

1725

Coastal Group 15, Lt McPhail, River Ambush. Time 141800H to 150300H. 2xVNN junks; 2xsampan w/fire tm (unlighted); opn area: BT455095, BT460125, BT480120, BT475080, freq: 42.25 VNN. 37.50 American. Call Sign: First Sizes "C". Tel #2544. Passed to 198th Bde at 141730H to Rothermel.

BK

49

1820

G/75th Rangers, Sp Schat at 1730H. Team Ohio obsr 50-60 VC on trail moving south from BS412831, fired arty. Res: 7xVC KIA by arty. Team Ohio requested extraction at 1840H. Surrounded by VC, believed to be reinforced Co, team has not been spotted as of 141925H. DTG: 141952H team extracted, neg cas - BS419833. Passed to Sgt Edmondson 198th Bde. Notified: C/S Col Donaldson; G3 Maj Powell; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF Cpt Bean.

M

BK

50

1930

1-1 Cav, Cpt Crane, S-2. As of 141930H, 1-1 Cav's opn on Barrier Island had detained 18 individuals: 2 VC PW and 10 CD and 6 IC. (CDs as follows: 2xVCI, 7xHamlet guerrillas and 1xHamlet nurse).

BK

51

1955

11th Bde Cpt Crane, OP/1-20, BS728401 at 1845H. OP at LZ Liz spotted 15 VC carrying party, moving east to west. Fired 81mm mortar msn, res unk. 141900H, spotted at BS710436 4 VC moving from west to east, fired arty and 81mm mort, res unk. 141920H, ARVN and 4-21 Inf OP on Nuy Duong (BS640565) obsr 20 VC bathing in river at BS622554, fired arty from Dragon, res unk.

mm

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr 69

2400

14 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 52 | 2000 | | 2d ARVN Div, Sp Bishop, Tam Ky, BT203450 at 0700H. RF 607 on search and clear msn eng UNSFF. Res: 1 RF WIA. 141130H, BT177334, P.S.D.F. on ambush vic Tu Tra Hamlet, eng UNSFF. Res: 1 P.S.D.F. WIA. 141910H, BT210238, 1-9 RF rec 1 B-40 rkt with NCD. (Info only) | | MD |
| 53 | 2015 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Edmondson, Chemical Detachment FS4699 at 1527H to 1615H. CS contamination at above grid, total 89 drums, consisting of 53 CS-1 and 36 CS-2. Obsr 0 duds, coverage appeared excellent, the hook was furnished by Div. | | MD |
| 54 | 2025 | | 11th Bde, CPT Maxiam, R/4-21 Inf, BS636448 at 1935H. Trip flare went off, fired 1 claymore. Res: 1 VC KIA. | M | MD |
| 55 | 1110 | | Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, 2d ARVN. #1. Request 11 slicks to conduct CA of 4th ARVN Regt. #2. PZ time 150930H, PZ Dragon, LZ BS596457, freq: 33.60, call sign: Swirly Scraper 5. #3. 85 PAX and organic equipment. 11 too many, recommend 4 - Maj Craver, 282d to furnish guns. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller. | | MD |
| 56 | 1615 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, F/17 Cav, AT950384 at 1515H. #1. Obsr 7 NVA setting up an ambush, eng. Res: 1 B-40 rkt launcher CIA and 3 B-40 rds. End a night pos for approx 25 NVA. F/17 Cav is following blood trail from est 3 NVA at this time. #2. 1530H, rec hvy SA fire. Res: 1 US KIA and 1 Kit Carson Scout WIA. D/O going in, D/O compl at 1900H. | | MD |
| 57 | 1844 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, R/3-21 Inf, BT086308 at 1820H. While loading CC ship, rec 2 incoming M-79 rds. Neg US cas, no hits to A/C. Area was checked w/neg res. | | MD |
| 58 | 1900 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1 Cav, BT221239 at 1830H. Obsr 3 VC evading, eng. Res: 3 VC KIA. 1 RPG launcher dest. | M | MD |
| 59 | 1911 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, BT071384 at 1855H. Obsr 2 VC males w/green uniforms, wons and packs | | MD |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | |

AK 220-142-1

5

54

AMERICAL DIVISON TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

NEW TOPICS COVERED

1804

 Springer

001

14 APR 69

2400

DATE
14 JAN 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

54

out

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

2

59

1911 (cont'd)

plus 1 female, eng. Res: unk.

60

1930

1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, C/1-1 Cav, BT211239 at
1915H. Rec 1 rd 60mm mort. NCD.

69

2345

196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2F/17, BT947374 at
1545H. Fnd 1 anti-personnel mine. Description:
hollow tube 3" x 2".

62

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal div units continued detailed search opns and saturation ptls to clear en staging areas, locate storage bases and interdict VC/NVA locs. Action focused in opn Frederick Hill where 1-1 Cav experienced numerous lt contacts in the northern region of Barrier Island for the fourth consecutive day. C(-)/3-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT122268 to LZ Center and 1 plat of C/3-21 airmoved fm LZ East to Center compl 1625H. D(-)/3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT122268 and 1 plat of D/3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to LZ East compl 1631H. B,R/5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS697820 to LZ Gator compl 1018H. A/1-20 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS808435 to a cold LZ vic BS798514 compl 0802H.

63

2400

Americas Daily Totals: 1 US KIA, 4 US WIA(E),
1 US WIA(M); 30 VC KIA, 2 CSWC.

64

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

1111

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

- PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOI: 10.1002/for

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 APR 69

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | |
| 198th Inf Bde CP | <u>BT549016</u> | | |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT435079</u> | | |
| A Co | <u>BT421047</u> | | |
| B Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | |
| C Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | |
| D Co | <u>BT453039</u> | | |
| E Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | |
| Recon | <u>BT398103</u> | | |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT173078</u> | | |
| A Co | <u>BT183081</u> | | |
| B Co | <u>BT128088</u> | | |
| C Co | <u>BTBT173078</u> | | |
| D Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | |
| E Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | |
| Recon | <u>BT183081</u> | | |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BS578961</u> | | |
| A Co | <u>BS779847</u> | | |
| B Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | |
| C Co | <u>BS506970</u> | | |
| D Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | |
| E Co | <u>BS772816</u> | | |
| Recon | <u>BS5597</u> | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(NOT FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| D CO | <u>BS634380</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS634880</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS538824</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP | <u>BS752436</u> | | |
| A CO | <u>BS772510</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>BS872234</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BS822222</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS752436</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP | <u>BS474525</u> | | |
| A CO | <u>BS633490</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B CO | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C CO | <u>BS670480</u> | _____ | _____ |
| D CO | <u>BS659457</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E CO | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | <u>BS636448</u> | _____ | _____ |
| E/1 Cav (Armor) | <u>BS812383</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | <u>BS813397</u> | | |
| A Btry | <u>BS869319</u> | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | <u>BS637380</u> | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | <u>BS813397</u> | <u>BS537511</u> | _____ |
| D Btry | <u>BS474525</u> | _____ | _____ |
| 26th Engr Bn CP | <u>BT525045</u> | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| D Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT133453 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT001370 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT903233 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | BT118267 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | BT052253 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | BT098304 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Co | AT930250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| B Co | AT945344 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Co | AT908309 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| D Co | AT905310 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| E Co | AT990250 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Recon | AT908309 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933364 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| 3-82 Arty CP | BT130449 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| A Btry | BT133453 | AT945405 | _____ | _____ |
| B Btry | BT051249 | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| C Btry | AT990250 | AT903232 | _____ | _____ |
| D Btry | AT945343 | _____ | _____ | _____ |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| <u>1/1 Co. (Armor) CP</u> | <u>BT231315</u> | | |
| A Tro | <u>BT231315</u> | | |
| B Tro | <u>BT2350</u> | | |
| C Tro | <u>BT231315</u> | | |
| 7/8th Cav (Aix) | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | |
| Dir Arty | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | |
| <u>3d Bn 15th Arty CP</u> | <u>BT515040</u> | | |
| A Btry | <u>BT224311</u> | <u>BT139445</u> | |
| B Btry | <u>BT105142</u> | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT028341</u> | <u>AT988249</u> | |
| <u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u> | <u>BT515040</u> | | |
| A Btry | <u>BS342883</u> | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT028341</u> | | |
| C Btry | <u>BS534515</u> | | |
| <u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u> | <u>BT564044</u> | | |
| A Btry | <u>BT529112</u> | | |
| B Btry | <u>BT530037</u> | | |
| C Btry | <u>BT438073</u> | <u>BS448612</u> | |
| D Btry | <u>BS705610</u> | <u>BS630850</u> | |
| <u>5th Bn 55th Arty CP</u> | <u>BS753432</u> | <u>BS869319</u> | |
| <u>6/55th Arty</u> | <u>BS630853</u> | | |
| <u>196th Inf Bde CP</u> | <u>BT133453</u> | | |
| <u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u> | <u>BT133453</u> | | |
| A Co | <u>BT108428</u> | | |
| B Co | <u>BT137479</u> | | |
| C Co | <u>BT088404</u> | | |

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|--|
| 1st Inf Bn CP | BT133453 | | |
| A Co | AT982414 | | |
| B Co | AT945405 | | |
| C Co | AT965437 | | |
| D Co | AT938434 | | |
| E Co | BT538824 | | |
| Recon | AT945405 | | |
| 17 Cav (Armor) | BS779847 | | |
| 1st Arty Bn CP | BT550010 | | |
| 1 Btry | BS571963 | | |
| 2 Btry | BT439075 | BS628853 | |
| 3 Btry | BT172076 | | |
| 4 Btry | BS539825 | | |
| 11th Inf Bde CP | BS812383 | | |
| 3rd Inf Bn CP | BS812383 | | |
| A Co | BS449611 | | |
| B Co | BS845256 | | |
| C Co | BS812833 | | |
| D Co | CHU LAI | | |
| E Co | BS449611 | | |
| Recon | BSCHU LAI | | |
| 4th Inf Bn CP | BS538824 | | |
| A Co | BS538824 | | |
| B Co | BS538824 | | |
| C Co | BS525829 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 69

2400

15 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Journal Opened. | | MD |
| 2 | 0136 | | 11th Bde, Cpt Maxim, A/6-11, BS872324 en: BS856317 at 0120H. LZ Thunder rec 4 rds 82mm mort, 2 hit in arty area and 15 rds SA fire in engr area. Res: 1 WIA(M). Returned 81mm mort. Notified: III MAF Sgt Ski. | M | MD |
| 3 | 0255 | | 1/14 Arty, Cpt Motes, BT399073 at 0235H. Duffel Bag Report. Concentration 3000, string #2. Est 10-15 individuals moving from north to south w/metal. F/1-6 fired 8 rds HE (4.2"); B/1-14 fired 18 rds HE (105mm); A/1-82 fired 8 rds HE (155mm). Activated at 0235H, fired at 0241H. Fire fly will check out. | AAF | MD |
| 4 | 0400 | | 198th Bde, Sp Eisenbarth, Shadow 47, BS475935 at 0315H. While working with starlight scope, obsr est 5 trucks moving south, then from same area rec unk amount of ground fire from both sides of the river and from the road. Rec neg hits. Worked over area, res unk. Shadow 47 broke station 0345H. Warlords committed to check area out, w/neg sightings, arty fired into area w/unk res. Blue Ghost will check at first light. | | MD |
| 5 | 141815(dlyd) | | 1st CAG, CPL Davis. CAP 1-3-2, BS513889 at 140845H Apr 69. Ambush set-up, obsr 2xVC, eng w/EAP. Res: 2xVC KIA(point element of larger element) Pursued larger element, USMC det mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 2xUSMC WIA(M). Fnd med equip, docu & ID cards, evac to CP of CAP 1-3-2. D/O called & compl at 141040H Apr 69. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 2xUSMC WIA, 2xVC KIA. (Info only) | | AK |
| 6 | 0645 | | 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, Tm Idaho, Tm Idaho inserted at 0610H vic BS721286. Notified: FSB CPT Motes. | | MD |
| 7 | 0610 | | CLDC, Sgt Stilner. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0640H. | | MD |
| 8 | 0923 | | 1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, A/1-1, BT223496 at 0905H. Eng bunker w/frag gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg WIA or ID. | M | MD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|--|------|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 15 Apr 69 | 2400 | 15 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 9 | 0744 | | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1-4-4, BS755816, (Fn) BS757826 at 141745H Apr 69. 6xVN children were brought to CAP 1-4-4's pos. Were digging in the sand looking for food and det mine. (Info only). | | | | AK |
| 10 | 0840 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, CC/5-46, BS730892 at 0710H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID. Also dtn 2xMAM evading in same area, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. | | | | AK |
| 11 | 0843 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Heroes, P/3-21 at 0645H. LZ Siberia rec 35-40 incoming RPG and 60mm mort and 82mm mort rds fm 4x different loc. 1x82mm mort rd hit 15' fm main CP causing dam to radiator and windshield of retrans veh. Bunker #2 took direct hit and dest. Neg US cas. Counter mort fired on following grids: AT887228, 898238, 893211, 901235, w/unlk res. | | | | AK |
| 12 | 0850 | | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 141630H Apr 69, BS593977 RD tm 20 eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/2xRD KIA & 3xRD WIA. RD tm lost 1xPAR and 1xM-1 carb. (Info only) | | | | AK |
| 13 | 0958 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, A/4-3, BS555833 at 0910H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. | | | | AK |
| 14 | 1000 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, D/1-46, BT128078 at 0915H. Eng w/SAF, 1xVC evading SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | | | | AK |
| 15 | 1000 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, A/1-1, BT223496 at 0945H. Eng & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID. | | | | AK |
| 16 | 1043 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, R/4-21, BS640455 at 1000H. Eng 1xNVA KIA, less than 24 hrs old. Killed by claymore mine, neg wpn or ID. | | | | AK |
| 17 | 1020 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liberto, ROK MAR LNO, BT101506 0930H. While sweeping Hwy 1, det pressure time mine. Res: 2xUSMC WIA & 5xROK MAR WIA. Evac to LZ Ralby at 0945H. (Info only) | | | | AK |
| 18 | 1038 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, P/5-46, BS730892 at 0830H. Obsr 12-15xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Searched area fnd blood trails & punji pits. | | | | AK |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

VFC-Jugla

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 APR 69

2400

15 APR 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 19 | 1040 | | 198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/5-46, BS730892, (En) BS724890 at 0840H. Rec SAF, rtn fire, swept area and fnd: 1xVC KIA by SAF, 1xChi Com & 1xM-26 H/gren, CIA. | M | BK |
| 20 | 1100 | | 196th Bde, Sp Trogden. ARMY compl for D/1-46 at 0925H, and for A & B/1-46 at 1040H. D/1-46 moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Professional. A & B/1-46 moved fm LZ Professional to Chu Lai. | M | BK |
| 21 | 1100 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, 1-6 Inf. ARMY compl A & B/1-6 at 1027H. | M | BK |
| 22 | 1107 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Linorto, F/17th Cav, AT942367 at 1000H. Fnd plat size base camp w/benches, tables & also fnd 1x500 lb bomb w/explosive missing. | | BK |
| 23 | 1145 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, B/3-21 at 1100H. Fnd 1xVN male, he was questioned & said he thinks FSB Siberia was receiving mort rds fm Hill 204. (AT903206) Fnd camp site, where approx 5xVC had stayed 5days ago vic AT910250. | | BK |
| 24 | 1311 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, BTCC/3-1. R/3-1 ARMY compl at 0805H. D/3-1 ARMY compl at 1140H. | M | BK |
| 25 | 1325 | | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, B/3-1, BS836257 at 1200H. Fnd 1xdest carb, could not get SN. Also fnd 1xAK-47 bayonet. | | BK |
| 26 | 1333 | | 198th, Sp Rims, B/5-46, BS721898 at 1200H. Dtn 5xVN indiv, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet. | | BK |
| 27 | 1340 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, C/1-52, AT958441 at 1130H. Obsr 1xVC evading N, eng w/SA & AMF & Arty, neg res. | | BK |
| 28 | 1340 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT948375 at 1135H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp and 4xsandbags containing unifs. | | BK |
| 29 | 1354 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT245462 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC hiding in hut. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. | M | BK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2004

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001 15 Apr 69

TO
HOUR

DATE

2400 15 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|--|--------------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 30 | 0915 | | 196th Bde, Lt Hughes. Request time ext. of OZ ext #9. Old time: 162400H Apr 69; new time: 202400H Apr 69. Passed to 1st Marine Div: LT Austin at 0925H. Appr by MAJ Mafia at 1330H. Appr by MAJ Craver at 1335H. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden at 1337H. Notified: FSP, CPT Crawford. | | BK |
| 31 | 1345 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, D/4-31, AT955299 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Had pack w/docu, extracted to LT West. Notified IPh: SP Heim, 1350H. | | BK |
| 32 | 1420 | | CLDC, Sgt Rodine. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. | | BK |
| 33 | 1406 | | 196th Bde, Sp Trogden. ARMY compl for 3/D/2-1 at 1353H, moved fm BT147486 to LZ Baldy | M | BK |
| 34 | 142330(dlyd) | | US Navy, III MAF(msg(S) 141425Z Apr 69), OZ Request No 26. DTG: 181800H-201000H Apr 69. Purpose: Blacklist apprehension. Filed G-3 1. plans G-3-S-554-69. 1. Pass to 1-1 Cav: Sgt Stilner at 142340H Apr 69. Appr by MAJ Merthens. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF LCDR Wilcox at 1100H. Msg DTG: 150020Z Apr 69. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford | M | BK |
| 35 | 1100 | | 196th Bde, LT Hansen. Request Div run an APD men in this area: UL AT9144; LZ 9339. Request men be run ASAP; 196th Bde does not have assets to run this men for at least 3 days. Request 2/slicks & 2xG/S. Passed to Div Cml: CPT Katouch. Div has no G/S avl. 196th has 2xG/S & 3 RS ships. All Div acft committed, MAJ Craver. Passed to Sgt Liperto at 1520H. | | BK |
| 36 | 1415 | | 1st CAG, CPL Krackenberger, CAP 1-1-7, BT245256, (En) BT303294 at 1230H. CAP rec intel of VC at above grid. Called arty, swept area finding 3xVC KIA (info-only) | | BK |
| 37 | 1420 | | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, C/3-1, BS762294 at 1400H. Moved into a hut complex rec SAF, rtn fire, swept complex. End invalid VN female, stated people that | | |
| TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | |

DA FORM 1594

REVISIONS TO THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAGUR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 69

2400

15 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|---------|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | 1420 | (con't) | had been there evaded, to go mort and rkt 12 Bronco. Dtn 1xVN female, will evac to 12 Bronco. | | PK |
| 38 | 1428 | | CIDG, Sgt Podine. FCD tm will blast 4-5 ton of old ord at 1500H via BS5999. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Marpan; G2 Sgt Overlin. | | PK |
| 39 | 1436 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, P/1-46, BT127083 at 1010H. Fnd 2xtunnels 30'x5'x4', 20'x5'x4'. Fnd 5xbunkers, 3xwere 15' sq; 1 was 5'x4'x4' & 1xwas 4'x8'x6'. Bunkers were reinforced and recently used. Fnd fresh grave w/1xen body, en killed by arty about 1xmonth ago. Tunnels and bunkers will be dest. | | PK |
| 40 | 1500 | | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe, P/1-1, BT222487 at 1420H. Fng tunnel complex. Res: 5xNVA KIA in unif. 2xwere NVA Officers(1xwas Army Officer & 1xwas Navy Officer) identified by their ID cards. Also fnd 1xtransistor radio and docu. Evac to Markhill, neg wpns fnd. (2) 1535H. Transistor radio was standard commercial radio w/short wave bands. Notified: C/S Sp Johnson; G3 Sgt Marpan; G2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV CPT Field. | | PK |
| 41 | 1525 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-46, BT200080 at 1400H. Fng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: evaded N, neg wpn. | | PK |
| 42 | 1443 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Neroes, FCD CAP/2-1, BT140488 at 1100H. An interrogation of 2xVN males (28 & 35 yrs old) indicated they knew where 3xtons of rice were. CIA agent w/an interpreter went w/detainees, 1xplat 2-1 and 1xRF Sq to area. Fnd 30xcrocks, each containing 200 lbs of unpolished rice. Rice & 2xVN will be evac to 12 Feldy. Rice will go to Mee Roi. Notified IPW: Sp Heim. | | PK |
| 43 | 1545 | | 11th Bde, Sgt Oakes, D/1-20, Bridge 124, BS770462 at 1535H. Unit stopped 1xVN riding motorcycle w/no ID card and 45 cal pistol (US). MP's evac to Duc Pho. D/1-20 still has pistol. (2) 1635H. VN dadiv released. He was rural development cadre. | | PK |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | MOON | DATE | MOON | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 15 Apr 69 | 2400 | 15 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 44 | 1550 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1 Inf, BT103510. 2-1 road sweep tm at Baren Bridge rec sniper & mort fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xPRC-25 dest. See DTF #75. | | AK | | |
| 45 | 1600 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-52, AT963434 at 1540H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF moving W. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA 1xAK-47, 100xrds AK-47 ammo & 2xChi Com H/gren. Ammo & H/gren dest, AK-47 extracted to LZ Paldy. | | AK | | |
| 46 | 1305 | | Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, G-3 2d ARVN Div. Request clearance for CS drop. Time: 160600H-161800H Apr 69. Tgt area: BS496743, PS494749 100 M wide area. 1xHook. Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Rothermel at 1355H. Appr by CPT Gaffney at 1410H. Appr by MAJ Craver. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller. | | AK | | |
| 47 | 1642 | | 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, B/1-20, PS884310 at 1115H. Evac 3xDET to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. | | AK | | |
| 48 | 1643 | | 11th Bde, Sp Gieger, B/3-1, BS840259 at 1600H. End 1xunder-and hut w/thatched roof 10'x15' and holes in center of floor filled w/rice. Dest rice. | | AK | | |
| 49 | 1650 | | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTCC. Fire fly. Time: (1) 152200H-152400H. (2) 160400H-160600H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde: Sp Rothermel. | | AK | | |
| 50 | 1655 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, B/7-6, ET450033 at 1145H. Dtn 2xVN individuals w/alterd ID cards, evac to LZ Bayonet. | | AK | | |
| 51 | 1700 | | 198th Bde, Sp Rims, B/5-46, BS730892 at 1400H. Dtn 8xindiv. 7xevac to LZ Paldy & 1xevac to 312th Evac w/malaria. | | AK | | |
| 52 | 1702 | | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1-3-3, BS667975, (Fh) BS698933 at 1500H. Rec intel fm PF's that 200xVC & 20xNVA moved into above en grid last night. Purpose: to hit CAP 1-3-1, 1-3-3 or 1-3-5 within the next 2 days. (Info only) | | AK | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 69

2100

15 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 53 | 1700 | | <p>DTOC, Maj Smith, G2 Air at 1540H. Request clearance for APD msn to be conducted by Div Cml/Aero Scouts. Time of Msn: 161330H to 161630H Apr 69. Area is bounded by following coordinates: BS2172 - BS3072 - BS3061 - BS2161, briefing to be held at Aero Scout opns at 1330H. Aircraft requirements: 1 LOH, 1 slick, 2 gunships. Request to return fire for fire. Passed to Ha Thanh, cleared 151710H SFC Sandifer. Passed to 198th Bde, cleared 151710H Maj Morrow. Passed to 11th Bde, cleared SFC Winkler. Approved C3 Maj Craver, passed to AAF LT Lyons at 1735H. Notified: G2 Air Maj Smith, Div Cml M/Sgt Lafaro.</p> | | |
| 54 | 1710 | | <p>11th Bde, Lt Jordan, BTOC. Request Aero Scouts. Msn: Conduct VR msn for 3-1 and 4-21 Bn. DTG: 160800H to 161200H if possible or anytime in morning for 4 hours. Contact: 11th Bde before conducting msn. Contact: Opal Plains 41 (Bronco). Contact: 3-1 w/call sign: Reserve Hobbie, freq: 60.65. Contact: 4-21 w/call sign: Rigsby Quail, freq: 62.50. Area description: for 3-1/BS7730 to BS8730 to BS8729 to BS7726. For 4-21/BS6349 to BS7049 to BS7042 to BS6342. Disapproved, Div Priority msn. Maj Craver, G3. Passed to Lt Jordan S-3, BTOC 11th Bde.</p> | | |
| 55 | 1719 | | <p>CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition gray effective 1800H, TNTV EN ATK is CLDC code Charlie.</p> | | |
| 56 | 1750 | | <p>III MAF. Info contained in secret msg. DTG: 150308Z, Apr 69. From: CG III MAF. Subject: Tunny Opns (U). Msg filed C3 Plan #C3-S-554-69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Fults at 151755H.</p> | | |
| 57 | 1756 | | <p>198th Bde, Sp Rims, D/1-6 Inf, BT384136 at 1730H. Det 4 VN individuals w/altered ID cards, evac to LZ Bayonet.</p> | | |
| 58 | 1757 | | <p>196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/2-1 Inf, BT074392 at 1645H. Eng w/SA fire 3xVC evading west. Res: 1xVC KIA, had ID. 1xVC WIA CIA, no ID, but docu stating he was VC and ldr. Other VC evaded NW. WIA's father and brother came to LOC and were detained. Det and docu will be extracted</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PVC-JMMS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 15 Apr 69 | 2400 | 15 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 58 | 1757(cont'd) | | to LZ Baldy. Notified: IPW Sp Mong. | " | AK | | |
| 59 | 142100(dlyd) | | AO request #25, 5th S.F., Msg 140930Z Apr 69 (secret). DTG: 180001 - 282400H Apr 69. Purpose: for mobile strike force opns. failed C-3-S-554-69 . Pass to 196th Bde at 142335H. Sp/4 Brooks. Approved by 196th Bde, PFC Hillman. Approved by Maj Craver. FSE Cpt Crawford. | | AK | | |
| 60 | 1400 | | AO request #25A, 1st Mar Div. Msg-DTG: 150330Z Apr 69. DTG: 180001H - 282400H Apr 69. Purpose: for mobile strike force opn. Area: from AT880347 east along present boundary to AT880340 south to AT880330 west to Nong Son boundary vic AT822330. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Hillman 151435H. Approved by 196th Bde Sp Trogdon. Approved by Maj Craver. FSE Cpt Crawford. | | AK | | |
| 61 | 1603 | | 1st Mar Div, Msg P141644Z Apr 69. Request OZ time extension for OZ #18. Old time: 312400H Apr 69. Req New time: 312400H May 69. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon 151640H. Approved by Maj Brice 196th Bde at 151652H. Approved by Maj Craver, G3 DTOC at 151655H. FSE: Cpt Crawford. | | AK | | |
| 62 | 1855 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Fults, F/5-46 Inf, Hill 26, BS735807 at 2120H. Eng UNSFP w/mort from Hill 26. Res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpn. Notified: Cpt Wolfe C/S; LTC Lawrence G3; LTC Nelson G2; Maj Richards USARV; Cpt Deams III MAF. | M | AK | | |
| 63 | 1920 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/3-21 Inf, BT118267 at 1800H. Evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Baldy. | | AK | | |
| 64 | 1920 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, D/3-21 Inf, BT133267 at 1715H. Obsr 4 VC near hut. Fnd 2 H/Cren and docu, extracted to LZ Baldy. | | AK | | |
| 65 | 1440 | | 198th Bde, Sgt Pasley, BTOC, vic BS571761 on 29 Mar, fd 3 Apr 69. 2d ARVN Forces from Quang Ngai discovered 1 US MIA from 20 Mar. Ref 198th Sitrep 081, 201900H - 211900H Mar. due to positive investigations body was not | | AK | | |
| TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jepes

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

AR 15-14

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| AMERICAL DIVISION TOC | | CHU LAI, RVN | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 15 Apr 69 | 2400 | 15 Apr 69 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | | | | | | |
| 65 | 1440(cont'd) | identified until 3 April and reported to Div TOC on 15 Apr. Res: fnd 1 US KIA, delete 1 US MIA. | | | | M | AK |
| 66 | 1825 | 11th Bde, Sp Sheen, Team Idaho, RS718288 at 1820H. Team Idaho was extracted at 1820H because they had no commo. Notified: G2 Cpt Malpass, FSE Cpt Crawford. | | | | | AK |
| 67 | 2020 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, HQ/1-1, BT225315 at 2015H. Guard pos rec 10 rds AW fire. NCD. | | | | | |
| 68 | 2038 | AO request #27, 196th Bde, DTG:160500H to 162400H. From Sp Brooks. Purpose: combat opns. Area: from boundary at BT1130 east to BT1430, south to BT140277 which is boundary. Passed to 1-1 Cav 152054H Sgt Stiltner; Approved by Cpt Guisti 152100H. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks as approved 152103H. Approved G3 Cpt Smith, FSE Cpt Williams. | | | | | MD |
| 69 | 2112 | 1st CAG, L/Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-1, RS696976 en: RS694978 at 1930H. Rec SA fire, from above en grid. Res: rtn SA fire, 60mm mort and LAW, swept area w/neg res. 198th Bde Sp Eisenbarth. | | | | | MD |
| 70 | 2125 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, B/1-46 Inf, 151450H, en: BT205074, captured 2 VC males in green unifs, 1 had docu and false ID, extracted to LZ Professional. Other VC will be extracted to LZ Professional tomorrow. 151520H, en: BT127078 fnd 1 NVA field manual and engineers manual will be extracted to LZ Baldy tomorrow. 151555H. same grid, obsr 1 VC male enter hut, eng w/M-79. Res: 1 sec explo, unk res on VC. 151605H, rec hvy AW fire fm BT123078 and BT123075 (friendly grid BT125076) from approx 8-10 VC/NVA. Res: 1 WIA(E), D/O compl at 1205H. Also 1 US w/fever was D/O at same time. G/S came on station at 1650H. Expended ammo on grids BT123075 and BT123078. 151700H, en: BT127076, eng w/SA fire, UNSF. Res: 1 NVA KIA, green unif, neg wpn, pack or ID. 151900H, en: BT127076, fnd 2 NVA KIA, killed by G/S, in green unifs, neg packs, wpns or IDs. | | | | M | MD |

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 APR 69

2400

15 APR 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 71 | 2125 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, ARVN w/F/17th Cav, AT922358 at 1700H. 3xVC walked into ambush, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, other VC evaded N. 1xSKS (SN A1960H0126) & 1xChi Com H/pren, CIA. 1xUS fatigue shirt with name BLAIR on it. In shirt is photo album, US type. Shirt & photo album will be extracted to LZ Baldy. (Info only) | | MB |
| 72 | 2131 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, C/1-46, BT205074 at 1610H. Rec 50-60 rds SAF & AMF, neg US cas. Arty fired into area w/unk res. | | MB |
| 73 | 2155 | | 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, OP/1-20, BS752324, (En) BS710436 at 1915H. Spotted 5xVC moving W to E. Fired arty & 81mm mort. Res: unk. 2030H, D/1-20 obsr 3-4 VC on bicycles, BS749455. Fired SA & 81mm mort. Fnd 1xbicycle & 2xempty baskets. 2105, D/1-20 at Bridge 124, BS770463 obsr movement & eng w/M-60. Res: unk. 1xUS WIA(M) fm ruptured cartridge. 2125H, A/1-20, BS772510. LP had unk No of VC 20-30 M fm loc. Flew claymores rtn to unit night laager. Res: unk. | M | MB |
| 74 | 2200 | | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2-1, BT133453, (En) BT137444 at 1915H. LZ Baldy. 1xVN male was cntr fm wire in front of bunker #35. 2 other VN males evaded. The one who was cntr was turned over to the MP's. | | MB |
| 75 | 2250 | | 196th Bde, To LTC Lawrence, Fm CO 196th Bde, BT102512 at 1230H. Ref entry #44, DJF 15 Apr 69. Update rpt fm investigation conducted by CO 196th Bde, indicates that at 1230H 1/D/2-1 providing security for mine sweep tm fm D/9th Engr proceeded across bridge (BT102512). 200' N of bridge the ROK mine sweep tm was obsr. The ROK tm det a mine. Res: 5xROK WIA. Info fm D/9th Engr is that when ROK's hit mine there was an immediate violent counter reaction fm the ROK's. At the same time the security force (1/D/1-20) rec 3xunk type mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Tm leader of D/9 Engr sweep tm calmed ROK's. Investigation is being continued by 196th Bde, Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; III MAF Spt Hq. | | MB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 69

2400

15 Apr 69

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 76 | 2400 | | <p>Opns Summary: Light scattered contacts were experienced throughout the AO as recon in force & detailed search opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas, logistics storage bases & routes of infiltration cont'd. Pacification opns cont'd in conjunction w/GVN/ARVN agencies. 1/D/2-1 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to a cold LZ vic BT147486 compl at 0701H, then armv'd fm a PZ vic BT147486 to LZ Baldy compl at 1353H. D/1-46 armv'd fm Chu Lai to LZ Professional compl at 0925H. A & R/1-46 armv'd fm LZ Professional to Chu Lai compl at 1040H. 1/B/1-6 armv'd fm Chu Lai to Hill 270 compl at 1027H. B(-)/1-6 armv'd fm Chu Lai to Hill 76 compl at 1027H. 1/A/1-6 armv'd fm Hill 270 to Chu Lai compl at 1027H. A(-)/1-6 armv'd fm Hill 76 to Chu Lai compl at 1027H. B/5-46 CA'd fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS730892 compl at 0730H. G/3-1 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS765277 compl at 0805H. D/3-1 armv'd fm Chu Lai to LZ Bronco compl at 1140H. R/3-1 Armv'd fm Chu Lai to LZ Cork compl at 0805H.</p> | | |
| 77 | 2400 | | <p>Americal Daily Totals: 4xMIA(E), 2xMIA(W), 19x VC KIA, 9xNVA KIA & 2xIWC.</p> | | |
| 78 | 2400 | | <p>Journal closed.</p> | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 APR 69

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Americal Division CP | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 198th Inf Bde CP | <u>BT549016</u> | | | |
| 1-6 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BT421048</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT653039</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT435079</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BT396103</u> | | | |
| 1-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BT126058</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BT207082</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BT175078</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BT173078</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>CHU LAI</u> | | | |
| 5-46 Inf Bn CP | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| A Co | <u>BS779847</u> | | | |
| B Co | <u>BS731893</u> | | | |
| C Co | <u>BS504971</u> | | | |
| D Co | <u>BS578961</u> | | | |
| E Co | <u>BS772816</u> | | | |
| Recon | <u>BS558978</u> | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| D CO | BS634380 | | |
| E CO | BS634380 | | |
| Recon | BS538824 | | |
| 1/20th Inf Bn CP | BS752436 | | |
| A CO | BS772810 | | |
| B CO | BS872234 | | |
| C CO | BS822222 | | |
| D CO | BS752436 | | |
| E CO | BS752436 | | |
| Recon | BS752436 | | |
| 4/21st Inf Bn CP | BS474525 | | |
| A CO | BS64481 | | |
| B CO | BS474525 | | |
| C CO | BS673474 | | |
| D CO | BS659457 | | |
| E CO | BS474525 | | |
| Recon | BS636451 | | |
| E/1 Cav (Armor) | BS812833 | | |
| 6/11th Arty Bn CP | BS813397 | | |
| A Btry | BS869319 | | |
| B Btry | BS637380 | | |
| C Btry | BS813397 BS537511 | | |
| D Btry | BS474525 | | |
| 26th Engr Bn CP | BT525045 | | |

3
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| A Co | BT133453 | | |
| B Co | BT133453 | | |
| Recon | BT001370 | | |
| 3-21 Inf Bn CP | BT052253 | | |
| A Co | AT990250 | | |
| B Co | AT903233 | | |
| C Co | BT052253 | | |
| D Co | BT118267 BT131203 | | |
| E Co | BT052253 | | |
| Recon | BT087323 | | |
| 4-31 Inf Bn CP | AT990250 | | |
| A Co | AT901257 | | |
| B Co | AT953355 | | |
| C Co | AT945344 | | |
| D Co | AT928227 | | |
| E Co | AT990250 | | |
| Recon | AT935293 | | |
| F-17th Cav (Armor) | AT933363 | | |
| 3-82 Arty CP | BT130449 | | |
| A Btry | BT133453 AT945405 | | |
| B Btry | BT051249 | | |
| C Btry | AT990250 AT903232 | | |
| D Btry | AT945343 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1/1 Cav (Armor) CP | BT231315 | | |
| A Tro | BT231315 | | |
| B Tro | BT2850 | | |
| C Tro | BT231315 | | |
| 7/8th Cav (Air) | CHU LAI | | |
| Div Arty | CHU LAI | | |
| 3d Bn 16th Arty CP | BT515040 | | |
| A Btry | BT224311 BT139445 | | |
| B Btry | BT105142 | | |
| C Btry | BT028341 AT988249 | | |
| 3d Bn 18th Arty CP | BT515040 | | |
| A Btry | BS342883 | | |
| B Btry | BT028341 | | |
| C Btry | BS534515 | | |
| 1st Bn 22d Arty CP | BT564044 | | |
| A Btry | BT529112 | | |
| B Btry | BT530037 | | |
| C Btry | BT438073 BS448612 | | |
| D Btry | BS705610 BS630850 | | |
| 6th Bn 56th Arty CP | BS753432 BS869319 | | |
| G/56th Arty | BS630853 | | |
| 126th Inf Bde CP | BT133453 | | |
| 2-1st Inf Bn CP | BT133453 | | |
| A Co | BT108428 | | |
| B Co | BT140488 | | |
| C Co | BT088404 | | |

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1506

CONFIDENTIAL

113a

153th (cont)

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| 1-52 Inf Bn CP | BT133453 | | |
| A Co | AT963397 | | |
| B Co | AT945405 | | |
| C Co | AT958434 | | |
| D Co | AT963423 | | |
| E Co | BT538824 | | |
| Recon | AT945405 | | |
| H-17 Cav (Armor) | BS779847 | | |
| 1-14 Arty Bn CP | BT550010 | | |
| A Btry | BS571963 | | |
| B Btry | BT439075 | BS628853 | |
| C Btry | BT172076 | | |
| D Btry | BS539825 | | |
| 11th Inf Bde CP | BS812383 | | |
| 3-1 Inf Bn CP | BS812383 | | |
| A Co | BS449611 | | |
| B Co | BS845245 | | |
| C Co | BS770295 | | |
| D Co | BS785378 | | |
| E Co | BS449611 | | |
| Recon | BS449611 | | |
| 4-3 Inf Bn CP | BS538824 | | |
| A Co | BS538824 | | |
| B Co | BS634380g | | |
| C Co | BS525829 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)